AC

No.: AC/PEL/013R01

Date: 01 Jun 2020

AERONAUTICAL CIRCULAR CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY – MACAO, CHINA

SUBJECT:

Macao Aviation Requirements

MAR-66 Licensing of Aircraft Maintenance Engineer

EFFECTIVE DATE:

01 Jun 2020

CANCELLATION:

This AC supersedes AC/PEL/013R00 dated 13 Jun 2016.

GENERAL:

The President of Civil Aviation Authority (AACM), in exercise of his power under Article 35 of the Statutes of AACM approved by the Decree-Law 10/91/M and Paragraph 89 of the ANRM establishes this Aeronautical Circular (AC).

1 Amendment to the current ANRM

- 1.1 Paragraph 11 of the ANRM shall be revised as follow:
 - "
 - (8) The holder of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence:
 - (a) shall not exercise the privileges of the licence if he knows or reasonably suspects that his physical or mental condition renders him unfit to exercise such privileges;

and

(b) shall not, when exercising the privileges of the licence, be under the influence of psychoactive substances which may render him unable to safely and properly exercise such privileges.

AC

No.: AC/PEL/013R01

Date: 01 Jun 2020

- (9) The holder of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall not engage in the use of psychoactive substances in a way that:
 - (a) constitutes a direct hazard to the holder or endangers the lives, health or welfare of others; or
 - (b) causes or worsens an occupational, social, physical or mental problem or disorder of the holder."
- 1.2 Paragraph 1 of the Fourth Schedule of the ANRM shall be revised as follow:

"This Schedule establishes the various requirements, categories, ratings and privileges prescribed by the Civil Aviation Authority for granting, renewing and using licences related to personnel other than flight crew members (except aircraft maintenance engineers) in Macao. The Civil Aviation Authority may grant or renew a licence to any person other than those attributed to flight crew members provided that they apply for one of the following cases:

- (a) (Reserved)"
- 1.3 Paragraph 6 under *Part A Requirements for granting a licence* of the Fourth Schedule of the ANRM shall be revised as follow:
 - " Aircraft maintenance engineer
 - 6. (Reserved)"
- 1.4 Paragraph 10 under *Part B Requirements for the validity and renewal of licences* of the Fourth Schedule of the ANRM shall be revised as follow:
 - "Aircraft maintenance engineer
 - 10. (Reserved)"

No.: AC/PEL/013R01

Date: 01 Jun 2020

- 1.5 Paragraph 11 under *Part B Requirements for the validity and renewal of licences* of the Fourth Schedule of the ANRM shall be revised as follow:
 - "11. (Reserved)"
- 1.6 Paragraph 16 under *Part C Licences, ratings and categories* of the Fourth Schedule of the ANRM shall be revised as follow:

"Aircraft maintenance engineer

16. (Resevered)"

2 Reissue of the MAR-66 Licensing of Aircraft Maintenance Engineer

- 2.1 The AACM requires an applicant, for the grant or renewal of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence, to meet the requirements in respect of age, knowledge, experience and skill specified in the requirements of the MAR-66 *Licensing of Aircraft Maintenance Engineer*.
- 2.2 The MAR-66 was first issued on 30 June 2006 and came into force on 01 August 2006.
- 2.3 The MAR-66 Issue 3, attached to this AC, revises the requirements for the issue of aircraft maintenance engineer licence mentioned in Paragraph 11 of the ANRM.
- 2.4 The MAR-66 Issue 3 was developed based on EASA Part-66 published in EASA Commission Regulation No. 1321/2014 of 26 November 2014 and its amendment up to and including EASA Commission Regulation No. 2015/1536 of 16 September 2015 published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 17 September 2015, as well as up to EASA ED Decision 2017/016/R for the AMC/GM.
- 2.5 Highlights of changes:

All changes have been stated in the Preambles of MAR-66 for this issue and the following highlights some of the key changes:

- (a) Amended MAR 66.15 to reduce the minimum age eligible for application of the MAR-66 AMEL from 21 to 18 to align with EASA Part-66.
- (b) Amended MAR 66.45 to align with EASA Part-66 to include the possibility of aircraft type examination for granting aircraft type rating for group 2 and 3 aircraft.
- (c) Added a new MAR 66.47 regarding the requirement on the medical fitness of a certifying staff.

No.: AC/PEL/013R01

Date: 01 Jun 2020

- (d) Renamed 'Appendix 2' to 'Appendix 2 to MAR-66' and amended the content to align with EASA Part-66 regarding the retake of a failed module examination.
- (e) Added 'AMCs to Appendices to MAR-66'.
- (f) Added 'Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66' to include the Aircraft Type Rating List for MAR-66 type rating endorsement.
- (g) Added 'Appendix 3 to AMC to MAR-66' regarding the type training practical competence assessment and assessors.

2.6 Aircraft Type Ratings

- 2.6.1. The new Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66 contains aircraft type ratings includes all the aircraft models/variants.
- 2.6.2. Aircraft type ratings and codes that have been endorsed on the MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence remain valid where appropriate. They would be amended in opportunity basis.
- 2.6.3. When a modification is introduced by this Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66 in this and subsequent MAR-66 is sue/revisions to an aircraft type rating or to an engine designation in the rating in order to include additional models/variants, licences already issued with aircraft type ratings and codes endorsed remain valid where appropriate. They would be amended in opportunity basis.
- 2.6.4. The ratings on the AMELs may be modified at the next renewal or when the licence is reissued, unless there is an urgent reason to modify the licence.
- 2.6.5. The rating should be amended to include the new variants, upon request by the applicant, without additional requirements and there is no need for additional type training. Similarly, type training courses covering certain, but not all the models/variants included in a type rating, are valid for the purpose of endorsing the full type rating.
- 2.6.6. The endorsement of a type rating on the AMEL, covering several models/variants, does not automatically imply that the AMEL holder has acquired the appropriate knowledge on each model/variant. The type rating course received or the experience the AMEL holder has gained, may have been limited to one or several model(s)/variant(s) but not to all models/variants.
- 2.6.7. However, it is the responsibility of the licence holder and, if applicable, the maintenance organisation where he/she is employed to comply with 66.20(b)3 and 145.35(a), as applicable, before he/she exercises certification privileges.

AC

No.: AC/PEL/013R01

Date: 01 Jun 2020

2.6.8. To demonstrate adequate competence on the relevant model(s)/variant(s), the AMEL holder and/or the maintenance organisation where the AMEL holder is contracted/employed, are responsible to verify whether the model/variant has been adequately covered by the type rating course or gained experience. Further explanation can be found in AMC 66.20(b)3 and AMC 145.35(a).

- END -

澳門特別行政區 REGIÃO ADMINISTRATIVA ESPECIAL DE MACAU



Macao Aviation Requirements

MAR-66

Licensing of Aircraft Maintenance Engineer

Issue 3

Approved by:

President

AACM

Application for further copies of the Macau Aviation Requirements should be addressed to:

Civil Aviation Authority Alameda Dr. Carlos D'Assumpção, 336-342 Centro Comercial Cheng Feng, 18° andar Macau CHINA

FAX : (853) 28338089 TEL : (853) 28511213

E-MAIL: aacm@aacm.gov.mo

Table of Content

LIST OF EFFI	ECTIVE PAGES	0-5
FOREWORD.		0-6
PREAMBLES		0-7
SECTION 1.	REQUIREMENTS	1-1
MAR 66.1	Scope	1-2
MAR 66.3	Licence Categories	1-2
MAR 66.5	Aircraft Groups	1-2
MAR 66.10	Application	1-2
MAR 66.15	Eligibility	1-2
MAR 66.20	Privileges	1-2
MAR 66.25	Basic Knowledge Requirements	1-3
MAR 66.30	Basic Experience Requirements	1-4
MAR 66.40	Continuity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence	1-5
MAR 66.45	Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings	1-5
MAR 66.47	Medical Fitness	1-6
MAR 66.50	Limitations	1-7
MAR 66.55	Evidence of Qualification	1-7
MAR 66.60	Equivalent Safety Cases	1-7
MAR 66.65	Revocation, Suspension or Limitation of the MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance	e engineer
	licences	1-7
MAR 66.70	Conversion Provisions	1-8
SECTION 2.	ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE / GUIDANCE MATERI (AMC & GM)	
GM 66.3	Licence Categories	
AMC 66.10	Application	
GM 66.20(a)	Privileges	
AMC 66.20(t		
GM 66.20(b)	,	
AMC 66.20(t		
GM 66.20(b)		
AMC 66.25	Basic Knowledge Requirements	
GM 66.25(a)		
AMC 66.30(a		
AMC 66.30(c	Basic Experience Requirements	2-7
AMC 66.30(e	e) Basic Experience Requirements	2-7
AMC 66.40	Continued Validity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence	
GM 66.40	Continuity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence	2-8
GM 66.45(b)	Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings	2-8
AMC 66.45(e	e) Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings	2-8

AMC 66.45(d), (6	e)3, (f)1 and (g)1 Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings	2-9
GM 66.45	Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings	2-10
GM 66.47	Medical Fitness	2-12
AMC 66.50(b)	Limitations	2-12
GM 66.55	Evidence of Qualification	2-12
AMC 66.60	Equivalent Safety Cases	2-12
AMC 66.70	Conversion Provisions	2-13
Appendix 1 to MA	R-66 Basic Knowledge Requirements	APP1-1
Appendix 2 to MA	R-66 Basic Examination Standard	APP2-1
Appendix 3 to MA	R-66 Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On Training	
Appendix 4 to MA	R-66 Experience requirements for extending a MAR-66 Aircra Maintenance Engineer Licence	
AMCS TO APPEN	NDICES TO MAR-66	AMC-APP-1
AMC to Appendi	ix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-1
AMC to Section	1 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-1
AMC to Paragrap	ohs 1(b), 3.2 and 4.2 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-2
AMC to Paragrap	oh 1(c) of Appendix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-3
AMC to Paragrap	oh 3.1(d) of Appendix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-3
AMC to Section :	5 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-6
AMC to Section	6 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66	AMC-APP-6
APPENDICES TO	AMCS TO MAR-66	APP-AMC-1
Appendix 1 to Al	MC to MAR-66	
Aircraft 7	Type Ratings for MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence	APP-AMC1-1
Appendix 2 to Al	MC to MAR-66	
Aircraft 7	Type Practical Experience and On-the-Job Training	APP-AMC2-1
Appendix 3 to Al	MC to MAR66	
Evaluatio	on of the competence: assessment and assessors	APP-AMC3-1

List of Effective Pages

ISSUE 3, dated 01/Jun/2020

The following pages of MAR-66 are now current:

Page No.	Date	Page No.	Date	Page No.	Date	Page No.	Date
Title Page	01/Jun/2020	APP1-11	01/Jun/2020	APP1-54	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-10	01/Jun/2020
0-2	01/Jun/2020	APP1-12	01/Jun/2020	APP1-55	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-11	01/Jun/2020
0-3	01/Jun/2020	APP1-13	01/Jun/2020	APP1-56	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-12	01/Jun/2020
0-4	01/Jun/2020	APP1-14	01/Jun/2020	APP1-57	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-13	01/Jun/2020
0-5	01/Jun/2020	APP1-15	01/Jun/2020	APP1-58	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-14	01/Jun/2020
0-6	01/Jun/2020	APP1-16	01/Jun/2020	APP2-1	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-15	01/Jun/2020
0-7	01/Jun/2020	APP1-17	01/Jun/2020	APP2-2	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-16	01/Jun/2020
0-8	01/Jun/2020	APP1-18	01/Jun/2020	APP2-3	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-17	01/Jun/2020
0-9	01/Jun/2020	APP1-19	01/Jun/2020	APP2-4	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-18	01/Jun/2020
0-10	01/Jun/2020	APP1-20	01/Jun/2020	APP3-1	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-19	01/Jun/2020
1-1	01/Jun/2020	APP1-21	01/Jun/2020	APP3-2	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-1	01/Jun/2020
1-2	01/Jun/2020	APP1-22	01/Jun/2020	APP3-3	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-2	01/Jun/2020
1-3	01/Jun/2020	APP1-23	01/Jun/2020	APP3-4	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-3	01/Jun/2020
1-4	01/Jun/2020	APP1-24	01/Jun/2020	APP3-5	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-4	01/Jun/2020
1-5	01/Jun/2020	APP1-25	01/Jun/2020	APP3-6	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-5	01/Jun/2020
1-6	01/Jun/2020	APP1-26	01/Jun/2020	APP3-7	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-6	01/Jun/2020
1-7	01/Jun/2020	APP1-27	01/Jun/2020	APP3-8	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-7	01/Jun/2020
1-8	01/Jun/2020	APP1-28	01/Jun/2020	APP3-9	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-8	01/Jun/2020
1-9	01/Jun/2020	APP1-29	01/Jun/2020	APP3-10	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-9	01/Jun/2020
2-1	01/Jun/2020	APP1-30	01/Jun/2020	APP3-11	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-10	01/Jun/2020
2-2	01/Jun/2020	APP1-31	01/Jun/2020	APP3-12	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-11	01/Jun/2020
2-3	01/Jun/2020	APP1-32	01/Jun/2020	APP3-13	01/Jun/2020	APP2-AMC-12	01/Jun/2020
2-4	01/Jun/2020	APP1-33	01/Jun/2020	APP3-14	01/Jun/2020	APP3-AMC-1	01/Jun/2020
2-5	01/Jun/2020	APP1-34	01/Jun/2020	APP3-15	01/Jun/2020	APP3-AMC-2	01/Jun/2020
2-6	01/Jun/2020	APP1-35	01/Jun/2020	APP4-1	01/Jun/2020	APP3-AMC-3	01/Jun/2020
2-7	01/Jun/2020	APP1-36	01/Jun/2020	APP4-2	01/Jun/2020	APP3-AMC-4	01/Jun/2020
2-8	01/Jun/2020	APP1-37	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-1	01/Jun/2020		
2-9	01/Jun/2020	APP1-38	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-2	01/Jun/2020		
2-10	01/Jun/2020	APP1-39	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-3	01/Jun/2020		
2-11	01/Jun/2020	APP1-40	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-4	01/Jun/2020		
2-12	01/Jun/2020	APP1-41	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-5	01/Jun/2020		
2-13	01/Jun/2020	APP1-42	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-6	01/Jun/2020		
2-14	01/Jun/2020	APP1-43	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-7	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-1	01/Jun/2020	APP1-44	01/Jun/2020	AMC-APP-8	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-2	01/Jun/2020	APP1-45	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-1	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-3	01/Jun/2020	APP1-46	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-2	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-4	01/Jun/2020	APP1-47	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-3	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-5	01/Jun/2020	APP1-48	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-4	01/Jun/2020		_
APP1-6	01/Jun/2020	APP1-49	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-5	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-7	01/Jun/2020	APP1-50	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-6	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-8	01/Jun/2020	APP1-51	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-7	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-9	01/Jun/2020	APP1-52	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-8	01/Jun/2020		
APP1-10	01/Jun/2020	APP1-53	01/Jun/2020	APP1-AMC-9	01/Jun/2020		

Foreword

- The content of this document was developed based on EASA Part-66 published in EASA Commission Regulation No. 1321/2014 of 26 November 2014 and its amendment up to and including EASA Commission Regulation No. 2015/1536 of 16 September 2015 published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 17 September 2015, as well as up to EASA ED Decision 2017/016/R for the AMC/GM.
- 2. Amendments are incorporated into the print text by means of a 'Revision' or a complete 'Re-issue'.

Preambles

ISSUE 1 30/Jun/2006

This MAR-66 was first issued on 30/Jun/2006 and became effective on 01/Aug/2006.

ISSUE 2 15/Nov/2013

- Added Category B3.
- Added aircraft groups: Group 1, Group 2 and Group 3.
- Cancelled Categories A5 and B1.5.
- Removed MAR 66.1.
- Moved MAR 66.3 Effectivity to MAR 66.2.
- Replaced MAR 66.3 by Licence Category to align with EASA Part-66.
- Transferred MAR 66.5 Definition to Section 1 Paragraph 2.
- Replaced MAR 66.5 by Aircraft Groups to align with EASA Part-66.
- Removed MAR 66.10 Applicability and replaced by Application to align with EASA Part-66.
- Removed MAR 66.13 Application and Issue.
- Amended MAR 66.20 Privileges to align with EASA Part-66.
- Added training courses and examinations results validity period.
- Amended MAR 66.30 Experience Requirement to align with EASA Part-66.
- Amended MAR 66.40 Continuity of the Aircraft Maintenance engineer licence to reflect a maximum 5 years renewal period.
- Added the criteria for MAR-66 holders to be not suffering from any disability likely to adversely
 affect their technical skill on judgement for licence renewal to MAR 66.40 Continuity of the Aircraft
 Maintenance engineer licence.
- Amended MAR 66.45 Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings to align with EASA Part-66 except for the type examination requirements.
- Replaced MAR 66.50 Medical Fitness with MAR 66.50 Limitations.
- Amended the time for presenting evidence of qualification from within a reasonable time to 24 hours to MAR 66.55 Evidence of Qualification
- Removed the 28-day notification period and associated procedure at MAR 66.65 (a) Revocation,
 Suspension or Limitation of the MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance engineer licence.
- Amended Section 2 to align with EASA Part-66 AMC/GM. Removed Interpretative / Explanatory Material (IEM) and some of the IEM became Guidance Material (GM) at amended Section 2.
- Amended Appendix 1 Basic Knowledge Requirements to align with EASA Part-66.
- Added Appendix 2 Basic Examination Standard to align with EASA Part-66.
- Added Appendix 3 Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard On the Job Training to align with EASA Part-66 except for Type Examination Standard.
- Added Appendix 4 Experience Requirements for Extending a MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence to align with EASA Part-66.
- Moved Appendix 2 Sample of MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence to Appendix 5.

- Added Appendix 6 Aircraft Type Practical Experience and On-the-Job Training List of Tasks to align with EASA Part-66.
- Removed Appendix 3 Recommended Study Material.

ISSUE 3 01/Jun/2020

- Editorial changes and wording/typo corrections throughout the whole MAR-66.
- Swapped and renumbering paragraph 2 and 3 of Section 1. Newly added a definition of 'Complex motor-powered aircraft' in paragraph 3 of Section 1.
- Added the new MAR 66.1 and deleted the MAR 66.2 to align with EASA Part-66.
- Amended MAR 66.15 to reduce the minimum age eligible for application of the MAR-66 AMEL from 21 to 18 to align with EASA Part-66.
- Deleted MAR 66.20 (b) 5 to align with EASA Part-66.
- Amend MAR 66.30 to replace the term 'Large aircraft' with 'Complex motor-powered aircraft' to align with EASA Part-66.
- Amended the title of MAR 66.40 to 'Continued Validity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence' to align with EASA Part-66. Wording changed for a clearer explanation on licence renewal.
- Amended MAR 66.45 to align with EASA Part-66 to include the possibility of aircraft type examination for granting aircraft type rating for group 2 and 3 aircraft.
- Added a new MAR 66.47 regarding the requirement on the medical fitness of a certifying staff.
- Minor wording changed on GM 66.20 (b) 2 to align with EASA Part-66 to replace the word 'working' to 'continuous employment' or 'employment'.
- Amended AMC 66.20 (b) 3 to align with EASA Part-66 to include two examples on type rating endorsement. Type examination has been added to the endorsement of group / subgroup ratings.
- Delete AMC 66.20 (b) 5 and relocated its content to the newly added GM 66.47.
- Added AMC 66.40 and amended GM 66.40 to align with EASA and with a clearer explanation.
 Requirements and payment for the lapsed renewal have been revised.
- Added GM 66.45(b) to align with EASA Part-66 for extra guidance on endorsement with aircraft ratings.
- Renamed 'AMC 66.45(d)' to 'AMC 66.45(e)' and renamed 'AMC 66.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1' to 'AMC 66.45 (d) (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1' due to the insertion of the newly added MAR 66.45(d).
- Amended AMC 66.45(e) to include a reference to the newly added Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Ratings for MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence'.
- Amended AMC 66.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1 to refer to Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 (the original Appendix 6).
- Amended AMC 66.50(b) to correctly referencing to MAR 66.45.
- Added a new GM 66.55 to clarify the meaning of the 'authorised person'.
- Renamed 'Appendix 1' to 'Appendix 1 to MAR-66'.
- Renamed 'Appendix 2' to 'Appendix 2 to MAR-66' and amended the content to align with EASA Part-66 regarding the retake of a failed module examination.
- Renamed and amended 'Appendix 3' to 'Appendix 3 to MAR-66' to align with EASA Part-66. A new paragraph 5 was inserted regarding the requirements on type examination. The original paragraph 5 was renumbered to paragraph 6 accordingly.
- Renamed 'Appendix 4' to 'Appendix 4 to MAR-66'.
- Removed 'Appendix 5'.
- Added AMCs to Appendices to MAR-66.

- Added 'Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66' to include the Aircraft Type Rating List for MAR-66 type rating endorsement.
- Relocated the 'Appendix 6' to 'Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66' to align with the structure of the EASA Part-66.
- Added 'Appendix 3 to AMC to MAR-66' regarding the type training practical competence assessment and assessors.

Intentionally Left Blank

Section 1. Requirements

1. GENERAL

This Section 1 contains the requirements for Licensing of Maintenance Personnel.

2. PRESENTATION

- 2.1. The requirements of MAR-66 are presented in full page width on loose pages, each page is identified by the date of issue or issue/revision number under which it is reissued or amended.
- 2.2. Sub-headings are in bold typeface.
- 2.3. Explanatory Notes not forming part of the requirements appear in a smaller typeface.
- 2.4. New, amended and corrected text is indicated by a marginal line.

3. **DEFINITION**

For the purpose of this MAR-66 the following definitions shall apply:

'AACM' stands for Civil Aviation Authority-Macao, China.

'ANRM' stands for Air Navigation Regulation of Macao as published in the 'Boletim Oficial de Macau'.

'Aircraft maintenance engineer licence' means a document issued as evidence of qualification confirming that the person to whom it refers has met the MAR-66 knowledge and experience requirements for any aircraft basic category and aircraft type rating specified in the document.

'Certification' means the issuance of a certificate of release to service.

'Complex motor-powered aircraft' means:

- (i) an aeroplane:
 - with a maximum certificated take-off mass exceeding 5 700 kg, or
 - certificated for a maximum passenger seating configuration of more than nineteen, or
 - certificated for operation with a minimum crew of at least two pilots, or
 - equipped with (a) turbojet engine(s) or more than one turboprop engine, or
- (ii) a helicopter certificated:
 - for a maximum certificated take-off mass exceeding 3 175 kg, or
 - for a maximum passenger seating configuration of more than nine, or
 - certificated for operation with a minimum crew of at least two pilots, or
- (iii) a tilt rotor aircraft;

'Organisation procedures' means the procedures applied by the MAR-145 approved maintenance organisation in accordance with the maintenance organisation exposition within the scope of the approval.

MAR 66.1 Scope

This section defines the aircraft maintenance engineer licence mentioned in paragraph 11 and the 4th Schedule of the ANRM, and establishes the requirements for application, issue and continuation of its validity.

MAR 66.3 Licence Categories

(See GM 66.3)

- (a) Aircraft maintenance engineer licences include the following categories:
 - Category A Line maintenance certifying mechanic
 - Category B1 Line maintenance certifying technician mechanical
 - Category B2 Line maintenance certifying technician avionic
 - Category B3 Certifying engineer small piston-engine aeroplane
 - Category C Base maintenance certifying engineer
- (b) Categories A and B1 are subdivided into subcategories relative to combinations of aeroplanes, helicopters, turbine and piston engines. These subcategories are:
 - A1 and B1.1 Aeroplanes Turbine
 - A2 and B1.2 Aeroplanes Piston
 - A3 and B1.3 Helicopters Turbine
 - A4 and B1.4 Helicopters Piston
- (c) Category B3 is applicable to piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below.

MAR 66.5 Aircraft Groups

For the purpose of ratings on aircraft maintenance engineer licence, aircraft shall be classified in the following groups:

- 1. Group 1: complex motor-powered aircraft as well as multiple engine helicopters, aeroplanes with maximum certified operating altitude exceeding FL290, aircraft equipped with fly-by-wire systems and other aircraft requiring an aircraft type rating when defined so by the AACM.
- 2. Group 2: aircraft other than those in Group 1 belonging to the following subgroups:
 - sub-group 2a: single turbo-propeller engine aeroplanes
 - sub-group 2b: single turbine engine helicopters
 - sub-group 2c: single piston engine helicopters.
- 3. Group 3: piston engine aeroplanes other than those in Group 1.

MAR 66.10 Application

(See AMC 66.10)

- (a) An application for the grant of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence or change to such licence shall be made on the appropriate application form and in a manner prescribed by the AACM.
- (b) Each application shall be supported by documentation to demonstrate compliance with the applicable theoretical knowledge, practical training and experience requirements at the time of application.

MAR 66.15 Eligibility

An applicant for an aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall be at least 18 years of age.

MAR 66.20 Privileges

(See GM 66.20(a), (b)2 and (b)4, AMC 66.20(b)2, (b)3 and (b)5)

(a) The following privileges shall apply:

- A category A aircraft maintenance engineer licence permits the holder to issue certificates of
 release to service following minor scheduled line maintenance and simple defect rectification
 within the limits of tasks specifically endorsed on the certification authorisation referred to in
 MAR 145.35. The certification privileges shall be restricted to work that the licence holder
 has personally performed in the maintenance organisation that issued the certification
 authorisation.
- 2. A category B1 aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall permit the holder to issue certificates of release to service and to act as B1 support staff following:
 - maintenance performed on aircraft structure, engine and mechanical and electrical system.
 - work on avionic systems requiring only simple tests to prove their serviceability and not requiring troubleshooting.

Category B1 includes the corresponding A subcategory.

- 3. A category B2 aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall permit the holder:
 - (i) to issue certificates of release to service and to act as B2 support staff for following:
 - maintenance performed on avionic and electrical systems, and
 - electrical and avionics tasks within engine and mechanical system, requiring only simple tests to prove their serviceability; and
 - (ii) to issue certificates of release to service following minor scheduled line maintenance and simple defect rectification within the limits of tasks specifically endorsed on the certification authorisation referred to in MAR 145.35. This certification privilege shall be restricted to work that the licence holder has personally performed in the maintenance organisation which issued the certification authorisation and limited to the ratings already endorsed in the B2 licence.

The category B2 licence does not include any A subcategory.

- 4. A category B3 aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall permit the holder to issue certificates of release to service and to act as B3 support staff for:
 - maintenance performed on aeroplane structure, engine and mechanical and electrical systems,
 - work on avionic systems requiring only simple tests to prove their serviceability and not requiring troubleshooting.
- 5. A category C aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall permit the holder to issue certificates of release to service following base maintenance on aircraft. The privileges apply to the aircraft in its entirety.
- (b) The holder of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence may not exercise its privileges unless:
 - 1. in compliance with the applicable requirements of ANRM and MAR-145; and
 - 2. in the preceding 2-year period he/she has, either had 6 months of maintenance experience in accordance with the privileges granted by the aircraft maintenance engineer licence or, met the provision for the issue of the appropriate privileges; and
 - 3. he/she has the adequate competence to certify maintenance on the corresponding aircraft; and
 - 4. he/she is able to read, write and communicate to an understandable level in the language(s) in which the technical documentation and procedures necessary to support the issue of the certificate of release to service are written.

MAR 66.25 Basic Knowledge Requirements

(See AMC 66.25, GM 66.25(a))

(a) An applicant for an aircraft maintenance engineer licence, or the addition of a category or subcategory to such a licence, shall demonstrate by examination a level of knowledge in the appropriate subject modules in accordance with the Appendix 1 to MAR-66. The examination

- shall be conducted either by a training organisation appropriately approved in accordance with MAR-147 or by the AACM.
- (b) The training courses and examinations shall be passed within 10 years prior to the application for an aircraft maintenance engineer licence or the addition of a category or subcategory to such aircraft maintenance engineer licence. Should this not be the case, examination credits may however be obtained in accordance with MAR 66.25(c).
- (c) The applicant may apply in writing to the AACM for full or partial examination credit to the basic knowledge requirements for:
 - basic knowledge examinations that do not meet the requirement described in MAR 66.25(b);
 and
 - 2 any other technical qualification considered by the AACM to be equivalent to the knowledge standard of MAR-66.
- (d) Credits expire 10 years after they were granted to the applicant by the AACM. The applicant may apply for new credits after expiration.

MAR 66.30 Basic Experience Requirements

(See AMC 66.30(a), (d) and (e))

- (a) An applicant for an aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall have acquired:
 - 1. for category A, subcategories B1.2 and B1.4 and category B3:
 - (i) 3 years of practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft, if the applicant has no previous relevant technical training; or
 - (ii) 2 years of practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft and completion of training considered relevant by the AACM as a skilled worker, in a technical trade; or
 - (iii) 1 year of practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft and completion of a basic training course approved in accordance with MAR-147.
 - 2. for category B2 and subcategories B1.1 and B1.3:
 - 5 years of practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft, if the applicant has no previous relevant technical training; or
 - (ii) 3 years of practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft and completion of training considered relevant by the AACM as a skilled worker, in a technical trade; or
 - (iii) 2 years of practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft and completion of a basic training course approved in accordance with MAR-147.
 - 3. for category C with respect to complex motor-powered aircraft:
 - 3 years of experience exercising category B1.1, B1.3 or B2 privileges on complex motorpowered aircraft or as support staff according to MAR 145.35, or, a combination of both; or
 - (ii) 5 years of experience exercising category B1.2 or B1.4 privileges on complex motor-powered aircraft or as support staff according to MAR 145.35, or a combination of both;
 - 4. for category C with respect to other than complex motor-powered aircraft: 3 years of experience exercising category B1 or B2 privileges on other than complex motor-powered aircraft or as support staff according to MAR 145.35, or a combination of both;
 - 5. for category C obtained through the academic route: an applicant holding an academic degree in a technical discipline, from a university or other higher educational institution recognised by the AACM, 3 years of experience working in a civil aircraft maintenance environment on a representative selection of tasks directly associated with aircraft maintenance including 6 months of observation of base maintenance tasks.

- (b) An applicant for an extension to an aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall have a minimum civil aircraft maintenance experience requirement appropriate to the additional category or subcategory of licence applied for as defined in Appendix 4 to MAR-66.
- (c) The experience shall be practical and involve a representative cross section of maintenance tasks on aircraft.
- (d) At least 1 year of the required experience shall be recent maintenance experience on aircraft of the category / subcategory for which the initial aircraft maintenance engineer licence is sought. For subsequent category / subcategory additions to an existing aircraft maintenance engineer licence, the additional recent maintenance experience required may be less than 1 year, but shall be at least 3 months. The required experience shall be dependent upon the difference between the licence category / subcategory held and applied for. Such additional experience shall be typical of the new licence category / subcategory sought.
- (e) Notwithstanding MAR 66.30(a), aircraft maintenance experience gained outside a civil aircraft maintenance environment shall be accepted when such maintenance is equivalent to that required by MAR-66 as established by the AACM. Additional experience of civil aircraft maintenance shall, however, be required to ensure adequate understanding of the civil aircraft maintenance environment.
- (f) Experience shall have been acquired within the 10 years preceding the application for an aircraft maintenance engineer licence or the addition of a category or subcategory to such a licence.

MAR 66.40 Continued Validity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

(See AMC 66.40 and GM 66.40)

- (a) Aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall remain in force for a period specified therein, but not exceeding 5 years. The aircraft maintenance engineer licence becomes invalid after the period specified therein, unless the holder applies to the AACM for licence renewal, in order to verify that the information contained in the holder's licence is the same as that contained in the AACM records.
- (b) The holder of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence shall complete the appropriate application form and submit it to the AACM in a manner prescribed by the AACM.
- (c) Any certification privilege based upon an aircraft maintenance engineer licence becomes invalid as soon as the aircraft maintenance engineer licence is invalid.
- (d) The aircraft maintenance engineer licence is only valid:
 - (i) when issued and/or changed by the AACM and
 - (ii) when the holder has signed the document.

MAR 66.45 Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings

(See GM 66.45(b), AMC 66.45(e), AMC 66.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1 and GM 66.45)

- (a) In order to be entitled to exercise certification privileges on a specific aircraft type, the holder of an aircraft maintenance engineer licence need to have his/her licence endorsed with the relevant aircraft ratings.
 - For category B1, B2 or C the relevant aircraft ratings are the following:
 - 1. For group 1 aircraft, the appropriate aircraft type rating.
 - 2. For group 2 aircraft, the appropriate aircraft type rating, manufacturer sub-group rating or full sub-group rating.
 - 3. For group 3 aircraft, the appropriate aircraft type rating or full group rating.
 - For category B3, the relevant rating is 'piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below'.
 - For category A, no rating is required, subject to compliance with the requirements of MAR 145.35.
- (b) The endorsement of aircraft type ratings requires the satisfactory completion of the relevant category B1, B2 or C aircraft type training, as described in Appendix 3 to MAR-66.

- (c) In addition to the requirement of MAR 66.45(b), the endorsement of the first aircraft type rating within a given category / sub-category requires satisfactory completion of the corresponding On the Job Training, as described in Appendix 3 to MAR-66.
- (d) By derogation from paragraph 66.45 (b) and (c), for group 2 and 3 aircraft, aircraft type ratings may also be granted after:
 - satisfactory completion of the relevant category B1, B2 or C aircraft type examination described in Appendix 3 to this MAR-66, and
 - in the case of B1 and B2 category, demonstration of practical experience on the aircraft type. In that case, the practical experience shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category. In the case of a category C rating for a person qualified by holding an academic degree as specified in paragraph 66.30 (a) (5), the first relevant aircraft type examination shall be at the category B1 or B2 level.

(e) For group 2 aircraft:

- the endorsement of manufacturer sub-group ratings for category B1 and C licence holders
 requires complying with the aircraft type rating requirements of at least two aircraft types from
 the same manufacturer which combined are representative of the applicable manufacturer subgroup;
- 2. the endorsement of full sub-group ratings for category B1 and C licence holders requires complying with the aircraft type rating requirements of at least three aircraft types from different manufacturers which combined are representative of the applicable sub-group;
- the endorsement of manufacturer sub-groups and full sub-group ratings for category B2
 licence holders requires demonstration of practical experience which shall include a
 representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category and to
 the applicable aircraft sub-group.

(f) For group 3 aircraft:

- 1. the endorsement of the full group 3 rating for category B1, B2 and C licence holders requires demonstration of practical experience, which shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category and to the group 3.
- 2. for category B1, unless the applicant provides evidence of appropriate experience, the group 3 rating shall be subject to the following limitations, which shall be endorsed on the licence:
 - pressurised aeroplanes
 - metal structure aeroplanes
 - composite structure aeroplanes
 - wooden structure aeroplanes
 - aeroplanes with metal tubing structure covered with fabric.

(g) For the B3 licence:

- 1. the endorsement of the rating "piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below" requires demonstration of practical experience which shall include a representative cross-section of maintenance activities relevant to the licence category.
- 2. unless the applicant provides evidence of appropriate experience, the rating referred to MAR 66.45(g)(1) shall be subject to the following limitations, which shall be endorsed on the licence:
 - wooden structure aeroplanes
 - aeroplanes with metal tubing structure covered with fabric
 - metal structure aeroplanes
 - composite structure aeroplanes.

MAR 66.47 Medical Fitness

(See GM 66.47)

Certifying staff must not exercise the privileges of their certification authorisation if they know or suspect that their physical or mental condition renders them unfit to exercise such privileges.

MAR 66.50 Limitations

(See AMC 66.50(b))

- (a) Limitations introduced on an aircraft maintenance engineer licence are exclusions from the certification privileges and affect the aircraft in its entirety.
- (b) For limitations referred to in MAR 66.45, limitations shall be removed upon:
 - 1. demonstration of appropriate experience; or
 - 2. after appropriate training provided by the manufacturer as agreed by the AACM.
- (c) For limitations referred to in MAR 66.70, limitations shall be removed upon satisfactory completion of examinations on those modules / subjects defined by the AACM.

MAR 66.55 Evidence of Qualification

Personnel exercising certification privileges as well as support staff shall produce their licence, as evidence of qualification, within 24 hours upon request by an authorised person.

MAR 66.60 Equivalent Safety Cases

(See AMC 66.60)

The AACM may exempt any person, required to be qualified in accordance with MAR-66, from any requirement in MAR-66 when satisfied that a situation exists not covered by MAR-66 and subject to compliance with any supplementary condition(s) the AACM considers necessary to ensure equivalent safety. Such exemption and supplementary condition(s) must be agreed by the AACM to ensure continued recognition of the person.

MAR 66.65 Revocation, Suspension or Limitation of the MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

- (a) The AACM may, on reasonable grounds after due enquiry, revoke, suspend or limit the MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence or direct the MAR-145 approved maintenance organisation to revoke, suspend or limit the MAR-145 certification authorisation if the AACM is not satisfied that the holder of the licence and authorisation is a fit and proper person to hold such licence and authorisation.
- (b) For the AACM to consider a person to be not a fit and proper person means that there is clear evidence that the person has knowingly carried out or been involved in one or more of the following activities:
 - (1) Obtained the MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence and/or the MAR-145 certification authorisation by falsification of submitted evidence.
 - (2) Failed to carry out requested maintenance combined with failure to report such fact to the organisation that requested the maintenance.
 - (3) Failed to carry out required maintenance resulting from own inspection combined with failure to report such fact to the organisation for whom the maintenance was intended to be carried out.
 - (4) Negligent maintenance.
 - (5) Falsification of the maintenance record.
 - (6) The issue of a certificate of release to service knowing that the maintenance specified on the certificate of release to service has not been carried out or without verifying that such maintenance has been carried out.
 - (7) Carrying out maintenance or issuing a certificate of release to service when adversely affected by alcohol or drugs.

(8) Issuing certificate of release to service while not in compliance with ANRM, MAR-145 or MAR-66.

MAR 66.70 Conversion Provisions

(See AMC 66.70)

- (a) Personnel authorised by the AACM to exercise certification privileges before the effective date of MAR-66 (01/Aug/2006) may continue to exercise those privileges.
- (b) Personnel qualifications gained following a course of AACM approved basic or type training before the effective date of MAR-66 in accordance with Macao aviation regulations will be recognised for the purposes of certification privileges in accordance with MAR 66.70(a) only to the extent that such qualification is considered equivalent to the appropriate MAR-66 requirements.
- (c) Personnel qualified in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) may continue to exercise the authorisation except in the case of adding other basic categories / sub-categories of qualification to that authorisation when the appropriate additional requirements of MAR-66 will apply to such extension. Personnel qualified in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) may extend the scope of their authorisation to include new aircraft types subject to compliance with MAR-66.
- (d) Notwithstanding that paragraph (a), (b) and (c) personnel may continue to exercise such privileges, such personnel must be issued a MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence based upon the accepted qualification without further examination. The MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence may contain technical limitations in relation to MAR-66 where not appropriately qualified but does not change any existing certification privileges. Technical limitations will be deleted, as appropriate, when the person satisfactorily sits the relevant examination defined by AACM.

Intentionally Left Blank

Section 2. Acceptable Means of Compliance / Guidance Material (AMC & GM)

1. GENERAL

- 1.1. This Section contains Acceptable Means of Compliance and Guidance Material that has been agreed for inclusion in MAR-66.
- 1.2. Where a particular MAR paragraph does not have an Acceptable Means of Compliance or any Guidance Material, it is considered that no supplementary material is required.

2. PRESENTATION

- 2.1. The Acceptable Means of Compliance and Guidance Material are presented in full page width on loose pages, each page being identified by the date of issue or the issue / revision number under which it is issued or amended.
- 2.2. A numbering system has been used in which the Acceptable Means of Compliance or Guidance Material uses the same number as the MAR paragraph to which it refers. The number is introduced by the letters AMC or GM to distinguish the material from the MAR itself
- 2.3. The acronyms AMC and GM also indicate the nature of the material and for this purpose the two types of material are defined as follows:

Acceptable Means of Compliance (AMC) illustrate a means, or several alternative means, but not necessarily the only possible means by which a requirement can be met. It should however be noted that where a new AMC is developed, any such AMC (which may be additional to an existing AMC) will be amended into the document.

Guidance Material (GM) helps to illustrate the meaning of a requirement.

- 2.4. Explanatory Notes not forming part of the AMC or GM text appear in a smaller typeface.
- 2.5. New, amended or corrected text is indicated by a marginal line.

GM 66.3 Licence Categories

(See MAR 66.3)

Individual aircraft maintenance engineer licence holders need not be restricted to a single category. Provided that each qualification requirement is satisfied, any combination of categories may be granted.

AMC 66.10 Application

(See MAR 66.10)

- Maintenance experience should be written up in a manner that the reader has a reasonable
 understanding of where, when and what maintenance constitutes the experience. A task-by-task
 account is not necessary but at the same time a blank statement "X years maintenance experience
 completed" is not acceptable. A log book of maintenance experience is desirable. It is
 acceptable to cross refer in the application form to other documents containing information on
 maintenance.
- Applicants claiming the maximum reduction in MAR 66.30(a) total experience based upon having successfully completed MAR 147.200 approved basic training should include the MAR-147 certificate of recognition for approved basic training.
- Applicant claiming reduction in MAR 66.30(a) total experience based upon successful completion
 of technical training in an organisation or institute recognised by the AACM as a competent
 organisation or institute, should include the relevant certificate of successful completion of training.

GM 66.20(a) Privileges

(See MAR 66.20(a))

1. The following definitions apply:

Electrical system means the aircraft electrical power supply source, plus the distribution system to the different components contained in the aircraft and relevant connectors. Lighting systems are also included in this definition. When working on cables and connectors which are part of these electrical systems, the following typical practices are included in the privileges:

- Continuity, insulation and bonding techniques and testing;
- Crimping and testing of crimped joints;
- Connector pin removal and insertion;
- Wiring protection techniques.

Avionics system means an aircraft system that transfers, processes, displays or stores analogue or digital data using data lines, data buses, coaxial cables, wireless or other data transmission medium, and includes the system's components and connectors. Examples of avionics systems include the following:

- Autoflight;
- Communication, Radar and Navigation;
- Instruments (see NOTE below);
- In-Flight Entertainment Systems;
- Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA);
- On-Board Maintenance Systems;
- Information Systems;
- Fly-by-Wire Systems (related to ATA27 "Flight Controls");
- Fibre Optic Control Systems.

Note: Instruments are formally included in the privileges of the B2 licence holders. However, maintenance on electromechanical and pitot-static components may also be released by a B1 licence holder.

Simple test means a test described in approved maintenance data and meeting all the following criteria:

- The serviceability of the system can be verified using aircraft controls, switches, Built-in Test Equipment (BITE), Central Maintenance Computer (CMC) or external test equipment not involving special training.
- The outcome of the test is a unique go-no go indication or parameter, which can be a single value or a value within an interval tolerance. No interpretation of the test result or interdependence of different values is allowed.
- The test does not involve more than 10 actions as described in the approved maintenance data (not including those required to configure the aircraft prior to the test, i.e. jacking, flaps down, etc., or to return the aircraft to its initial configuration). Pushing a control, switch or button, and reading the corresponding outcome may be considered as a single step even if the maintenance data show them separated.

Troubleshooting means the procedures and actions necessary, using approved maintenance data, in order to identify the root cause of a defect or malfunction. It may include the use of BITE or external test equipment.

Line maintenance means any maintenance that is carried out before flight to ensure that the aircraft is fit for the intended flight. It may include:

trouble shooting;

- defect rectification;
- component replacement with the use of external test equipment, if required. Component replacement may include components such as engines and propellers;
- scheduled maintenance and/or checks including visual inspections that will detect obvious unsatisfactory conditions / discrepancies but do not require extensive in-depth inspection. It may also include internal structure, systems and engines items which are visible through quick opening access panels / doors;
- minor repairs and modifications which do not require extensive disassembly and can be accomplished by simple means;
- for temporary or occasional cases (Airworthiness Directives, hereinafter AD; service bulletins, hereinafter SB) the quality manager may accept base maintenance tasks to be performed by a line maintenance organisation provided all requirements are fulfilled. The AACM will prescribe the conditions under these tasks may be performed.

Base Maintenance means any task falling outside the criteria are given above the Line Maintenance.

Note: Aircraft maintained in accordance with "progressive" type programmes need to be individually assessed in relation to this paragraph. In principle, the decision to allow some "progressive" checks to be carried out is determined by the assessment that all tasks within the particular check can be carried out safely to the required standards at the designated line maintenance station.

- 2. The category B3 licence does not include any A subcategory. Nevertheless, this does not prevent the B3 licence holder from releasing maintenance tasks typical of the A2 subcategory for piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below, within the limitations contained in the B3 licence.
- 3. The category C licence permits certification of scheduled base maintenance by the issue of a single certificate of release to service for the complete aircraft after the completion of all such maintenance. The basis for this certification is that the maintenance has been carried out by competent mechanics and category B1, B2, and B3 support staffs, as appropriate, have signed for the maintenance tasks under their respective specialisation. The principal function of the category C certifying staff is to ensure that all required maintenance has been called up and signed off by the category B1, B2, and B3 support staff, as appropriate, before issue of the certificate of release to service. Only category C personnel who also hold category B1, B2, or B3 qualifications may perform both roles in base maintenance.

AMC 66.20(b)2 Privileges

(See MAR 66.20(b)2)

The 6 months maintenance experience in 2 years should be understood as consisting of two elements: duration and nature of the experience. The minimum to meet the requirements for these elements may vary depending on the size and complexity of the aircraft and type of operation and maintenance.

1. Duration:

Within an approved maintenance organisation:

- 6 months continuous employment within the same organisation; or
- 6 months split up into different blocks, employed within the same or in different organisations.

The 6-month period can be replaced by 100 days of maintenance experience in accordance with the privileges, whether they have been performed within an approved organisation, or as independent certifying staff, or as a combination thereof.

For independent certifying staff not employed under an approved organisation, in certain circumstances this number of days may even be reduced by 50% when agreed in advance by the AACM. These circumstances consider the cases where the licence holder happens to be the owner of an aircraft and carries out maintenance on his own aircraft, or where a licence holder maintains an aircraft operated for low utilisation, that does not allow the licence holder to accumulate the required experience. This reduction should not be combined with the 20% reduction permitted when carrying out technical support, or maintenance planning, continuing airworthiness

management or engineering activities. To avoid a too long period without experience, the working days should be spread over the intended 6-month period.

2. Nature of the experience:

Depending on the category of the aircraft maintenance engineer licence, the following activities are considered relevant for maintenance experience:

- Servicing;
- Inspection;
- Operational and functional testing;
- Troubleshooting;
- Repairing;
- Modifying;
- Changing component;
- Supervising these activities;
- Releasing aircraft to service.

For category A licence holders, the experience should include exercising the privileges, by means of performing tasks related to the authorisation on at least one aircraft type for each licence subcategory. This means tasks as mentioned in AMC 145.30(g), including servicing, component changes and simple defect rectifications.

For category B1, B2 and B3, for every aircraft type rating included in the authorisation the experience should be on that particular aircraft or on a similar aircraft within the same licence (sub)category. Two aircraft can be considered as similar when they have similar technology, construction and comparable systems, which means equipped with the following (as applicable to the licence category):

- Propulsion systems (piston, turboprop, turbofan, turboshaft, jet-engine or push propellers); and
- Flight control systems (only mechanical controls, hydro-mechanically powered controls or electromechanically powered controls); and
- Avionic systems (analogue systems or digital systems); and
- Structure (manufactured of metal, composite or wood).

For licences endorsed with (sub)group ratings:

- In the case of a B1 licence endorsed with (sub)group ratings (either manufacturer subgroup or full (sub)group) as defined in MAR 66.45, the holder should show experience on at least one aircraft type per (sub)group and per aircraft structure (metal, composite or wood).
- In the case of a B2 licence endorsed with (sub)group ratings (either manufacturer subgroup or full (sub)group) as defined in MAR 66.45, the holder should show experience on at least one aircraft type per (sub)group.
- In the case of a B3 licence endorsed with the rating "piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below" as defined in MAR 66.45, the holder should show experience on at least one aircraft type per aircraft structure (metal, composite or wood).

For category C, the experience should cover at least one of the aircraft types endorsed on the licence.

For a combination of categories, the experience should include some activities of the nature shown in paragraph 2 in each category.

A maximum of 20% of the experience duration required may be replaced by the following relevant activities on an aircraft type of similar technology, construction and with comparable systems:

- Aircraft maintenance related training as an instructor / assessor or as a student;
- Maintenance technical support / engineering;
- Maintenance management / planning.

MAR-66

The experience should be documented in an individual logbook or in any other recording system (which may be an automated one) containing the following data:

- Date:
- Aircraft type;
- Aircraft identification, i.e. registration;
- ATA Chapter (optional);
- Operation performed i.e. 100 FH check, MLG wheel change, engine oil check and complement, SB embodiment, troubleshooting, structural repair, STC embodiment...;
- Type of maintenance, i.e. base, line;
- Type of activity, i.e. perform, supervise, release;
- Category used: A, B1, B2, B3, or C;
- Duration in days or partial-days.

GM 66.20(b)2 Privileges

(See MAR 66.20(b)2)

The sentence "met the provision for the issue of the appropriate privileges" included in MAR 66.20(b)2 means that during the previous 2 years the person has met all the requirements for the endorsement of the corresponding aircraft rating (for example, in the case of aircraft in Group 1, theoretical plus practical element plus, if applicable, on-the-job training). This supersedes the need for 6 months of experience for the first 2 years. However, the requirement of 6 months of experience in the preceding 2 years will need to be met after the second year.

AMC 66.20(b)3 Privileges

(See MAR 66.20(b)3)

The wording "has the adequate competence to certify maintenance on the corresponding aircraft" means that the licence holder and, if applicable, the organisation where he/she is contracted / employed, should ensure that he/she has acquired the appropriate knowledge, skills, attitude and experience to release the aircraft being maintained. This is essential because some systems and technology present in the particular aircraft being maintained may not have been covered by the training / examination / experience required to obtain the licence and ratings.

This is typically the case, among others, in the following situations:

- Type ratings which have been endorsed on a licence in accordance with Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66 'List of Type Ratings.' after attending type training/on-the-job training which did not cover all the models/variants included in such rating. For example, a licence endorsed with the rating Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56) after attending type training/on-the-job training covering only the Airbus 320 (CFM56).
- Type ratings which have been endorsed on a licence in accordance with after a new variant has been added to the rating, without performing difference training. For example, a licence endorsed with the rating Boeing 737-600/700/800/900 for a person who already had the rating Boeing 737-600/700/800, without performing any difference training for the 737-900.
- Work being carried out on a model / variant for which the technical design and maintenance techniques have significantly evolved from the original model used in the type training / on-thejob training.
- Specific technology and options selected by each customer which may not have been covered by the type training / on-the-job training.
- Changes in the basic knowledge requirements Appendix 1 to MAR-66 not requiring reexamination of existing licence holders (grandfathered privileges).

- The endorsement of group / subgroup ratings based on experience on a representative number of tasks / aircraft or based on type training/examination on a representative number of aircraft.
- Persons meeting the requirements of 6 months of experience every 2 years only on certain similar aircraft types as allowed by AMC 66.20(b)2.
- Persons holding a MAR-66 licence with limitations, obtained through conversion of qualifications gained before the effective date of MAR-66 (MAR 66.70), where such limitations are going to be lifted after performing the corresponding basic knowledge examinations. In this case, the type ratings endorsed in the licence may have been obtained in the previous system without covering all the aircraft systems (because of the previous limitations) and there will be a need to assess and, if applicable, to train this person on the missing systems.

Additional information is provided in AMC 145.35(a).

GM 66.20(b)4 Privileges

(See MAR 66.20(b)4)

- 1. Holders of a MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence may not exercise certification privileges unless they have a general knowledge of the language used within the maintenance environment including knowledge of common aeronautical terms in the language. The level of knowledge should be such that the licence holder is able to:
 - read and understand the instructions and technical manuals used for the performance of maintenance;
 - make written technical entries and any maintenance documentation entries, which can be understood by those with whom they are normally required to communicate;
 - read and understand the maintenance organisation procedures;
 - communicate at such a level as to prevent any misunderstanding when exercising certification privileges.
- In all cases, the level of understanding should be compatible with the level of certification privileges exercised.

AMC 66.25 Basic Knowledge Requirements

(See MAR 66.25)

- For an applicant being a person qualified by holding an academic degree in an aeronautical, mechanical or electronic discipline from a recognised university or other higher educational institute, the need for any examination depends upon the course taken in relation to Appendix 1 to MAR-66.
- 2. Knowledge gained and examinations passed during previous experiences, for example, in military aviation and civilian apprenticeships may be credited where the AACM is satisfied that such knowledge and examinations are equivalent to that required by Appendix 1 to MAR-66.

GM 66.25(a) Basic Knowledge Requirements

(See MAR 66.25(a))

The levels of knowledge for each licence (sub)category are directly related to the complexity of the certifications related to the corresponding licence (sub)category, which means that category A should demonstrate a limited but adequate level of knowledge, whereas category B1, B2, and B3 should demonstrate a complete level of knowledge in the appropriate subject modules.

AMC 66.30(a) Basic Experience Requirements

(See MAR 66.30(a))

- 1. For a category C applicant holding an academic degree the representative selection of tasks should include the observation of hangar maintenance, maintenance planning, quality assurance, record-keeping, approved spare parts control and engineering development.
- 2. While an applicant for a category C licence may be qualified by having 3 years experience as category B1 or B2 certifying staff only in line maintenance, it is however recommended that any applicant for a category C holding a B1 or B2 licence demonstrate at least 12 months experience as a B1 or B2 support staff.
- 3. A skilled worker is a person who has successfully completed a training acceptable to the AACM and involving the manufacture, repair, overhaul or inspection of mechanical, electrical or electronic equipment. The training would include the use of tools and measuring devices.
- 4. Maintenance experience on operating aircraft:
 - Means the experience of being involved in maintenance tasks on aircraft which are being operated by airlines, air taxi organisations, owners, etc.;
 - Should cover a wide range of tasks in length, complexity and variety;
 - Aims at gaining sufficient experience in the real environment of maintenance as opposed to only the training school environment;
 - May be gained within different types of maintenance organisations or under the supervision of independent certifying staff;
 - May be combined with MAR-147 approved training so that periods of training can be intermixed with periods of experience, similar to an apprenticeship.

AMC 66.30(d) Basic Experience Requirements

(See MAR 66.30(d))

To be considered as recent experience, at least 50% of the required 12 month recent experience should be gained within the 12-month period prior to the date of application for the aircraft maintenance engineer licence. The remainder of the recent experience should have been gained within the 7-year period prior to application. It must be noted that the rest of the basic experience required by MAR 66.30 must be obtained within the 10 years prior to the application as required by MAR 66.30(f).

AMC 66.30(e) Basic Experience Requirements

(See MAR 66.30(e))

- 1. For category A the additional experience of civil aircraft maintenance should be a minimum of 6 months. For category B1, B2, or B3 the additional experience of civil aircraft maintenance should be a minimum of 12 months.
- Aircraft maintenance experience gained outside a civil aircraft maintenance environment may include aircraft maintenance experience gained in armed forces, coast guards, police, etc., or in aircraft manufacturing.

AMC 66.40 Continued Validity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

(See MAR 66.40)

- 1. The MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence is only valid if issued and/or amended by the AACM and the holder has signed the document in ink after having checked the correctness of the information contained therein.
- 2. A licence which has lapsed for less than 24 months will only be renewed for the remaining period up to 5 years from the date of last expiry, but the renewal fee for 5 years is payable.

- 3. Certifying staff should note that the renewal of a licence which has expired cannot be back-dated and consequently any certifications made in the intervening period would be illegal.
- 4. A licence which has lapsed for more than or equal to 24 months may only be revalidated after the licence holder has sat for and passed the examinations as determined necessary by the AACM, but in any case, as a minimum, the applicant must pass modules 9 (Human Factors) and 10 (Aviation Legislation), and pay up the renewal fees in arrears for the elapsed time. The revalidation will only be for the remainder of the last 5-year renewal cycle.

GM 66.40 Continued Validity of the Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

(See MAR 66.40)

- It is the responsibility of the licence holder to ensure that his licence remains valid. Any
 certifications, issued by the licence holder after the licence has expired, will be invalidated and the
 Certificate of Airworthiness of the aircraft being certified will also be affected. In addition, any
 MAR-145 certification authorisation granted on the basis of a current licence will be invalidated
 should that licence expires.
- 2. The validity of the aircraft maintenance engineer licence is not affected by recency of maintenance experience whereas the validity of the 66.20 privileges is affected by maintenance experience as specified in 66.20(a).
- 3. The MAR-145 approved maintenance organisation issues the MAR-145 certification authorisation when satisfied that compliance has been established with the appropriate paragraphs of MAR-145 and MAR-66. In granting the MAR-145 certification authorisation the MAR-145 approved maintenance organisation needs to be satisfied that the person holds a valid MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence and may need to confirm such fact with the AACM. With regard to continued validity of the MAR-145 certification authorisation due regard should be given to the currency of maintenance experience and training in accordance with MAR-145.

GM 66.45(b) Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings

(See MAR 66.45(b))

An aircraft type rating includes all the aircraft models/variants listed in column 2 of Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66.

When a person already holds a type rating on the licence and such type rating is amended in the Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66 in order to include additional models/variants, there is no need for additional type training for the purpose of amending the type rating in the licence. The rating should be amended to include the new variants, upon request by the applicant, without additional requirements. However, it is the responsibility of the licence holder and, if applicable, the maintenance organisation where he/she is employed to comply with 66.20(b)3 and 145.35(a), as applicable, before he/she exercises certification privileges.

Similarly, type training courses covering certain, but not all the models/variants included in a type rating, are valid for the purpose of endorsing the full type rating.

AMC 66.45(e) Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings

(See MAR 66.45(e))

- 1. For the granting of manufacturer subgroup ratings for Group 2 aircraft, for B1 and C licence holders, the sentence "at least two aircraft types from the same manufacturer which combined are representative of the applicable manufacturer subgroup" means that the selected aircraft types should cover all the technologies relevant to the manufacturer subgroup in the following areas:
 - Flight control systems (mechanical controls / hydromechanically powered controls / electromechanically powered controls); and
 - Avionic systems (analogue systems / digital systems); and
 - Structure (manufactured of metal / composite / wood).

MAR-66

In cases where there are very different aircraft types within the same manufacturer subgroup, it may be necessary to cover more than two aircraft types to ensure adequate representation.

For this purpose it may be possible to use aircraft types from the same manufacturer classified in Group 1 as long as the selected aircraft belong to the same licence subcategory for which the rating will be endorsed.

- 2. For the granting of full subgroup ratings for Group 2 aircraft, for B1 and C licence holders, the sentence "at least three aircraft types from different manufacturers which combined are representative of the applicable subgroup" means that the selected aircraft types should cover all the technologies relevant to the manufacturer subgroup in the following areas:
 - Flight control systems (mechanical controls / hydromechanically powered controls / electromechanically powered controls); and
 - Avionic systems (analogue systems / digital systems); and
 - Structure (manufactured of metal / composite / wood).

In cases where there are very different aircraft types within the same subgroup, it may be necessary to cover more than three aircraft types to ensure adequate representation.

For this purpose it may be possible to use aircraft types from different manufacturers classified in Group 1 as long as the selected aircraft belong to the same licence subcategory for which the rating will be endorsed.

3. For manufacturer subgroup ratings, the term "*manufacturer*" means the TC holder defined in the certification data sheet, which is reflected in the list of type ratings in Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66.

In the case of an aircraft rating where the type rating refers to a TC holder made of a combination of two manufacturers which produce a similar aircraft (i.e. AGUSTA / BELL HELICOPTER TEXTRON or any case of aircraft similarly built by another manufacturer), this combination should be considered as one manufacturer.

As a consequence:

- When a licence holder gets a manufacturer type or a manufacturer subgroup rating made of a combination of manufacturers, it covers the combination of such manufacturers.
- When a licence holder who intends to endorse a full subgroup rating selects three aircraft from different manufacturers, this means from different combinations of manufacturers as applicable.

AMC 66.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1 Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings

(See MAR 66.45(d), (e)3, (f)1 and (g)1)

- 1. The 'practical experience' should cover a representative cross section including at least 50% of tasks contained in Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 relevant to the licence category and to the applicable aircraft type ratings or aircraft (sub)group ratings being endorsed. This experience should cover tasks from each paragraph of the Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 list. Other tasks than those in the Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 may be considered as a replacement when they are relevant. In the case of (sub)group ratings, this experience may be shown by covering one or several aircraft types of the applicable (sub)group and may include experience on aircraft classified in group 1, 2 and/or 3 as long as the experience is relevant. The practical experience should be obtained under the supervision of authorised certifying staff.
- 2. In the case of endorsement of individual type ratings for Group 2 and Group 3 aircraft, for the second aircraft type of each manufacturer (sub)group the practical experience should be reduced to 30% of the tasks contained in Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 relevant to the licence category and to the applicable aircraft type. For subsequent aircraft types of each manufacturer (sub)group this should be reduced to 20%.
- 3. Practical experience should be demonstrated by the submission of records or a logbook showing the Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 tasks performed by the applicant. Typical data to be recorded are similar to those described in AMC 66.20(b)2.

GM 66.45 Endorsement with Aircraft Ratings

(See MAR 66.45)

The following table shows a summary of the aircraft rating requirements contained in MAR 66.45, MAR 66.50 and Appendix 3 to MAR-66.

The table contains the following:

- The different aircraft groups;
- For each licence (sub)category, which ratings are possible (at the choice of the applicant):
- Individual type ratings;
- Full and/or Manufacturer (sub)group ratings;
- For each rating option, which are the qualification options;
- For the B1.2 licence (Group 3 aircraft) and for the B3 licence (piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below), which are the possible limitations to be included in the licence if not sufficient experience can be demonstrated in those areas

Note: OJT means "On-the-Job Training" (Appendix 3 to MAR-66, Section 6) and is only required for the first aircraft rating in the licence (sub)category.

11 0:0	Aircraft rating		~"
Aircraft Groups Group 1	B1 / B3 licence (For B1)	B2 licence	C licence
Group 1	(FOF B1)		
 Complex motor- powered aircraft. 	Individual TYPE RATING	Individual TYPE RATING	Individual TYPE RATING
Multiple engine helicopters.Aeroplanes certified	Type training: - Theory + examination - Practical + assessment	Type training: - Theory + examination - Practical + assessment	Type training: - Theory + examination
above FL290. • Aircraft equipped with	PLUS OJT (for first aircraft in licence	PLUS OJT (for first aircraft in	
fly-by-wire. Other aircraft when defined by the AACM.	subcategory)	licence category)	
Group 2;	(For B1.1, B1.3, B1.4)		
Subgroups:	Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or	Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or	Individual TYPE RATING type training or
<u>2a</u> : single turboprop aeroplanes (*)	(type examination + practical experience)	(type examination + practical experience)	type examination
<u>2b</u> : single turbine engine helicopters (*)	Full SUBGROUP RATING (type training + OJT) or	Full SUBGROUP RATING based on demonstration	Full SUBGROUP RATING type training or type
<u>2c</u> : single piston-engine helicopters (*)	(type examination + practical experience) on at least 3 aircraft representative of that subgroup	of practical experience	examination on at least 3 aircraft representative of that subgroup
(*) Except those classified in Group 1.	Manufacturer SUBGROUP RATING	Manufacturer SUBGROUP	Manufacturer SUBGROUP RATING
	(type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience) on at least 2 aircraft representative of that	based on demonstration of practical experience	type training on at least 2 aircraft representative of that manufacturer subgroup
Group 3	manufacturer subgroup (For B1.2)		
Piston-engine aeroplanes (except those classified in Group 1)	Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience)	Individual TYPE RATING (type training + OJT) or (type examination + practical experience)	Individual TYPE RATING type training or type examination
	Full GROUP 3 RATING based on demonstration of practical experience	Full GROUP 3 RATING based on demonstration of practical experience	Full GROUP 3 RATING based on demonstration of practical experience
	Limitations: - Pressurised aeroplanes - Metal aeroplanes		
	Composite aeroplanesWooden aeroplanes		
	- Metal tubing & fabric aeroplanes		
Piston-engine non-	(For B3)		
pressurised aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and	FULL RATING "Piston-	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
below	engine non-pressurised	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<u></u>	aeroplanes of 2,000 kg MTOM and below"		
	based on demonstration of practical experience		
	Limitations: - Metal aeroplanes		
	Composite aeroplanesWooden aeroplanes		
	 Metal tubing & fabric aeroplanes 		

GM 66.47 Medical Fitness

(See MAR 66.47)

- Medical opinion considers that alcohol present in the blood stream in any quantity affects the ability
 to make decisions. It is the responsibility of all certifying staff to ensure that they are not adversely
 affected.
- The use of any legally administered drug, or medicines, including those used for the treatment of a
 disease or disorder, which has been shown to exhibit adverse side effects, which affect the decision
 making ability of the user, should be administered according to medical advice. No other drugs
 should be used.
- 3. Certifying staff are responsible for ensuring that their physical condition does not adversely affect their ability to satisfactorily certify the work for which they are responsible. Eyesight, including colour vision, is particularly important in this respect.
- 4. In the context of this MAR-66, mental condition means psychological integrity, particularly in operational attitudes or any relevant personality factor.

AMC 66.50(b) Limitations

(See MAR 66.50(b))

- 1. The appropriate experience required to remove the limitations referred to in MAR 66.45(f) and (g) should consist of the performance of a variety of tasks appropriate to the limitations under the supervision of authorised certifying staff. This should include the tasks required by a scheduled annual inspection. Alternatively, this experience may also be gained, if agreed by the AACM, by theoretical and practical training provided by the manufacturer, as long as an assessment is further carried out and recorded by this manufacturer.
- 2. It may be acceptable to have this experience on just one aircraft type, provided that this type is representative of the (sub)group in relation to the limitation being removed.
- 3. The application for the limitation removal should be supported by a record of experience signed by the authorised certifying staff or by an assessment signed by the manufacturer after completion of the applicable theoretical and practical training.

GM 66.55 Evidence of Qualification

(See MAR 66.55)

Authorised person means any person who is required to establish that the holder has a valid MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence including the scope of such licence. Authorised persons include the MAR-145 approved maintenance organisation for the purpose of qualifying the holder for issue/renew/amendment of the MAR-145 certification authorisation and any officer from the AACM.

AMC 66.60 Equivalent Safety Cases

(See MAR 66.60)

All proposed equivalent safety cases should be agreed in principle with AACM before submission to the AACM for consideration as an acceptable case.

AMC 66.70 Conversion Provisions

(See MAR 66.70)

- Certification authorisations or qualifications held in accordance with MAR 66.70(a), (b), or (c) are
 recognised to allow the continuation of previously held certification privileges that do not meet the
 full requirements of MAR-66. Such previously held certification privileges may continue to be used
 without any change in scope or limitation as permitted by the pre-MAR-66 Macao aviation
 regulations. It should be noted that holders of such AACM issued authorisations or qualifications
 may transfer such rights between MAR-145 approved maintenance organisations within Macao
 SAR.
- 2. In the case of certifying staff qualified in accordance with MAR 66.70(a) or (b) and who wish to add additional aircraft types and/or tasks as permitted by MAR 66.70(c) within existing basic categories or sub-categories, the type and/or task qualification requirements of the MAR-66 will apply.
- 3. In the case of certifying staff qualified in accordance with MAR 66.70(a) or (b) and who wish to extend their qualifications as permitted by MAR 66.70(c) by adding other basic categories or subcategories, the relevant additional requirements of MAR-66 will apply. Such individuals will be expected to pass a course of approved training under MAR-147 and/or examinations in the additional subject modules / sub-modules.
- 4. Personnel holding pre MAR-66 qualifications in accordance with paragraphs MAR 66.70(a) or (b) will be granted a MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence per MAR 66.70(d) in the appropriate category or sub-category without further examination except that such licence will contain limitations in relation to any technical subject outside the established knowledge of the particular person. For example, a person may hold a pre-MAR-66 licence or authorisation limited to the release of the airframe and engine but not the electrical power system because the person has not taken or passed the examination on electrical systems. This means that the person would be issued with a MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence in the B1 category with a limitation that it does not include electrical power systems. The result is that the person retains all existing certification privileges but has a limitation in relation to the MAR-66 subjects. It should be realised that such a limitation will not benefit the holder in the longer term as more 'fully' qualified personnel become available.
- 5. Personnel holding pre MAR-66 qualifications in accordance with MAR 66.70(a) or (b) who wish to transfer such qualification into a MAR-66 aircraft maintenance engineer licence without the limitations of paragraph (4) will need to pass an examination on any MAR-66 subject deemed by the AACM to be not covered by the pre MAR-66 qualification in relation to the appropriate category or sub-category being sought.

Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix 1 to MAR-66

Basic Knowledge Requirements

1. Knowledge levels for Category A, B1, B2, B3 and C Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

Basic knowledge for categories A, B1, B2, and B3 are indicated by knowledge levels (1, 2, or 3) against each applicable subject. Category C applicants shall meet either the category B1 or the category B2 basic knowledge levels.

The knowledge level indicators are defined on 3 levels as follows:

— LEVEL 1: A familiarisation with the principal elements of the subject.

Objectives:

- (a) The applicant should be familiar with the basic elements of the subject.
- (b) The applicant should be able to give a simple description of the whole subject, using common words and examples.
- (c) The applicant should be able to use typical terms.
- LEVEL 2: A general knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of the subject and an ability to apply that knowledge.

Objectives:

- (a) The applicant should be able to understand the theoretical fundamentals of the subject.
- (b) The applicant should be able to give a general description of the subject using, as appropriate, typical examples.
- (c) The applicant should be able to use mathematical formulae in conjunction with physical laws describing the subject.
- (d) The applicant should be able to read and understand sketches, drawings and schematics describing the subject.
- (e) The applicant should be able to apply his/her knowledge in a practical manner using detailed procedures.
- LEVEL 3: A detailed knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of the subject and a capacity to combine and apply the separate elements of knowledge in a logical and comprehensive manner.

Objectives:

- (a) The applicant should know the theory of the subject and interrelationships with other subjects.
- (b) The applicant should be able to give a detailed description of the subject using theoretical fundamentals and specific examples.
- (c) The applicant should understand and be able to use mathematical formulae related to the subject.
- (d) The applicant should be able to read, understand and prepare sketches, simple drawings and schematics describing the subject.
- (e) The applicant should be able to apply his knowledge in a practical manner using manufacturer's instructions.
- (f) The applicant should be able to interpret results from various sources and measurements and apply corrective action where appropriate.

2. Modularisation

Qualification on basic subjects for each aircraft maintenance engineer licence category or subcategory should be in accordance with the following matrix, where applicable subjects are indicated by an "X":

	A or B1 aer	oplane with:	A or B1 hel	icopter with:	B2	В3
Subject module	Turbine engine(s)	Piston engine(s)	Turbine engine(s)	Piston engine(s)	Avionics	Piston-engine non-pressurised aeroplanes 2,000 kg MTOM and below
1	X	X	X	X	X	X
2	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	X	X	X	X	X	X
4	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	X	X	X	X	X	X
6	X	X	X	X	X	X
7A	X	X	X	X	X	
7B						X
8	X	X	X	X	X	X
9A	X	X	X	X	X	
9B						X
10	X	X	X	X	X	X
11A	X					
11B		X				
11C						X
12			X	X		
13					X	
14					X	
15	X		X			
16		X		X		X
17A	X	X				
17B						X

MODULE 1. MATHEMATICS

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	В3
1.1 Arithmetic	1	2	2	2
Arithmetical terms and signs, methods of multiplication and division, fractions and decimals, factors and multiples, weights, measures and conversion factors, ratio and proportion, averages and percentages, areas and volumes, squares, cubes, square and cube roots.				
1.2 Algebra				
(a) Evaluating simple algebraic expressions, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, use of brackets, simple algebraic fractions;	1	2	2	2
(b) Linear equations and their solutions;	_	1	1	1
Indices and powers, negative and fractional indices;				
Binary and other applicable numbering systems;				
Simultaneous equations and second degree equations with one unknown;				
Logarithms.				
1.3 Geometry				
(a) Simple geometrical constructions;	-	1	1	1
(b) Graphical representation; nature and uses of graphs, graphs of equations / functions;	2	2	2	2
(c) Simple trigonometry; trigonometrical relationships, use of tables and rectangular and polar coordinates.	-	2	2	2

MODULE 2. PHYSICS

		LE	VEL	
	A	B1	B2	В3
2.1 Matter	1	1	1	1
Nature of matter: the chemical elements, structure of atoms, molecules;				
Chemical compounds;				
States: solid, liquid and gaseous;				
Changes between states.				
2.2 Mechanics				
2.2.1 Statics	1	2	1	1
Forces, moments and couples, representation as vectors;				
Centre of gravity;				
Elements of theory of stress, train and elasticity: tension, compression, shear and torsion;				
Nature and properties of solid, fluid and gas;				

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	В3
Pressure and buoyancy in liquids (barometers).				
2.2.2 Kinetics	1	2	1	1
Linear movement: uniform motion in a straight line, motion under constant acceleration (motion under gravity);				
Rotational movement: uniform circular motion (centrifugal / centripetal forces);				
Periodic motion: pendular movement;				
Simple theory of vibration, harmonics and resonance;				
Velocity ratio, mechanical advantage and efficiency.				
2.2.3 Dynamics				
(a) Mass:	1	2	1	1
Force, inertia, work, power, energy (potential, kinetic and total energy), heat, efficiency;				
(b) Momentum, conservation of momentum: Impulse;	1	2	2	1
Gyroscopic principles;				
Friction: nature of effects, coefficient of friction (rolling resistance).				
2.2.4 Fluid dynamics				
(a) Specific gravity and density;	2	2	2	2
(b) Viscosity, fluid resistance, effects of streamlining; Effects of compressibility on fluids;	1	2	1	1
Static, dynamic and total pressure: Bernoulli's Theorem, venturi.				
2.3 Thermodynamics				
(a) Temperature: thermometers and temperature scales: Celsius, Fahrenheit and Kelvin; Heat definition;	2	2	2	2
(b) Heat capacity, specific heat:	-	2	2	1
Heat transfer: convection, radiation and conduction;				
Volumetric expansion;				
First and second law of thermodynamics;				
Gases: ideal gases laws; specific heat at constant volume and constant pressure, work done by expanding gas;				
Isothermal, adiabatic expansion and compression, engine cycles, constant volume and constant pressure, refrigerators and heat pumps;				
Latent heats of fusion and evaporation, thermal energy, heat of combustion.				
2.4 Optics (Lights)	-	2	2	_
Nature of light; speed of light;				
Laws of reflection and refraction; reflection at plane surfaces, reflection by spherical mirrors, refraction, lenses;				

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	В3
Fibre optics.				
2.5 Wave Motion and Sound	-	2	2	-
Wave motion: mechanical waves, sinusoidal wave motion, interference phenomena, standing waves;				
Sound: speed of sound, production of sound, intensity, pitch and quality, Doppler effect.				

MODULE 3. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS

		LE	VEL	
	A	B1	B2	В3
3.1 Electron Theory	1	1	1	1
Structure and distribution of electrical charges within: atoms, molecules, ions, compounds;				
Molecular structure of conductors, semiconductors and insulators.				
3.2 Static Electricity and Conduction	1	2	2	1
Static electricity and distribution of electrostatic charges; Electrostatic laws of attraction and repulsion; Units of charge, Coulomb's Law;				
Conduction of electricity in solids, liquids, gases and a vacuum.				
3.3 Electrical Terminology	1	2	2	1
The following terms, their units and factors affecting them: potential difference, electromotive force, voltage, current, resistance, conductance, charge, conventional current flow, electron flow.				
3.4 Generation of Electricity	1	1	1	1
Production of electricity by the following methods: light, heat, friction, pressure, chemical action, magnetism and motion.				
3.5 DC Sources of Electricity	1	2	2	2
Construction and basic chemical action of: primary cells, secondary cells, lead acid cells, nickel cadmium cells, other alkaline cells;				
Cells connected in series and parallel;				
Internal resistance and its effect on a battery;				
Construction, materials and operation of thermocouples;				
Operation of photo-cells.				
3.6 DC Circuits	-	2	2	1
Ohms Law, Kirchoff's Voltage and Current Laws;				
Calculations using the above laws to find resistance, voltage and current; Significance of the internal resistance of a supply.				
3.7 Resistance / Resistor				

	LEVEL			
			·	D =
	Α	B1	B2	В3
(a) Resistance and affecting factors:	-	2	2	1
Specific resistance;				
Resistor colour code, values and tolerances, preferred values, wattage ratings;				
Resistors in series and parallel;				
Calculation of total resistance using series, parallel and series parallel combinations;				
Operation and use of potentiometers and rheostats;				
Operation of Wheatstone Bridge;				
 (b) Positive and negative temperature coefficient conductance; Fixed resistors, stability, tolerance and limitations, methods of construction; Variable resistors, thermistors, voltage dependent resistors; 	-	1	1	-
Construction of potentiometers and rheostats;				
Construction of Wheatstone Bridge.				
Construction of Wheatstone Bridge.				
3.8 Power	-	2	2	1
Power, work and energy (kinetic and potential);				
Dissipation of power by a resistor;				
Power formula;				
Calculations involving power, work and energy.				
3.9 Capacitance / Capacitor	-	2	2	1
Operation and function of a capacitor;				
Factors affecting capacitance area of plates, distance between plates, number of plates, dielectric and dielectric constant, working voltage, voltage rating;				
Capacitor types, construction and function;				
Capacitor colour coding;				
Calculations of capacitance and voltage in series and parallel circuits;				
Exponential charge and discharge of a capacitor, time constants;				
Testing of capacitors.				
3.10 Magnetism				
(a) Theory of magnetism;	_	2	2	1
Properties of a magnet;				
Action of a magnet suspended in the Earth's magnetic field;				
Magnetisation and demagnetisation;				
Magnetic shielding;				
Various types of magnetic material;				
Electromagnets construction and principles of operation;				
Hand clasp rules to determine: magnetic field around current carrying conductor;				
	I	I	ı	l

	L	LE	VEL	
	A	B1	B2	В3
(b) Magnetomotive force, field strength, magnetic flux density, permeability, hysteresis loop, retentivity, coercive force reluctance, saturation point, eddy currents;	-	2	2	1
Precautions for care and storage of magnets.				
3.11 Inductance / Inductor	-	2	2	1
Faraday' Law;				
Action of inducing a voltage in a conductor moving in a magnetic field;				
Induction principles;				
Effects of the following on the magnitude of an induced voltage: magnetic field strength, rate of change of flux, number of conductor turns;				
Mutual induction;				
The effect the rate of change of primary current and mutual inductance has on induced voltage;				
Factors affecting mutual inductance: number of turns in coil, physical size of coil, permeability of coil, position of coils with respect to each other;				
Lenz's Law and polarity determining rules;				
Back emf, self induction;				
Saturation point;				
Principle uses of inductors.				
3.12 DC Motor / Generator Theory	-	2	2	1
Basic motor and generator theory;				
Construction and purpose of components in DC generator;				
Operation of, and factors affecting output and direction of current flow in DC generators;				
Operation of, and factors affecting output power, torque, speed and direction of rotation of DC motors;				
Series wound, shunt wound and compound motors;				
Starter Generator construction.				
3.13 AC Theory	1	2	2	1
Sinusoidal waveform: phase, period, frequency, cycle;				
Instantaneous, average, root mean square, peak, peak to peak current values and calculations of these values, in relation to voltage, current and				
power; Triangular / Square waves;				
Single / 3 phase principles.				
3.14 Resistive (R), Capacitive (C) and Inductive (L) Circuits	-	2	2	1
Phase relationship of voltage and current in L, C and R circuits, parallel, series and series parallel;				
Power dissipation in L, C and R circuits;				
Power dissipation in L, C and R circuits; Impedance, phase angle, power factor and current calculations;				

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
3.15 Transformers	-	2	2	1
Transformer construction principles and operation;				
Transformer losses and methods for overcoming them;				
Transformer action under load and no-load conditions;				
Power transfer, efficiency, polarity markings;				
Calculation of line and phase voltages and currents;				
Calculation of power in a three phase system;				
Primary and Secondary current, voltage, turns ratio, power, efficiency;				
Auto transformers.				
3.16 Filters	-	1	1	-
Operation, application and uses of the following filters: low pass, high pass, band pass, band stop.				
3.17 AC Generators	-	2	2	1
Rotation of loop in a magnetic field and waveform produced;				
Operation and construction of revolving armature and revolving field type AC generators;				
Single phase, two phase and three phase alternators;				
Three phase star and delta connections advantages and uses;				
Permanent Magnet Generators.				
3.18 AC Motors	-	2	2	1
Construction, principles of operation and characteristics of: AC synchronous and induction motors both single and polyphase;				
Methods of speed control and direction of rotation;				
Methods of producing a rotating field: capacitor, inductor, shaded or split pole.				_

MODULE 4. ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
4.1 Semiconductors				
4.1.1 Diodes				
(a) Diode symbols;	-	2	2	1
Diode characteristics and properties;				
Diodes in series and parallel;				
Main characteristics and use of silicon controlled rectifiers (thyristors), light emitting diode, photo conductive diode, varistor, rectifier diodes;				
Functional testing of diodes.				

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	В3
b) Materials, electron configuration, electrical properties;	-	-	2	-
P and N type materials: effects of impurities on conduction, majority and minority carriers;				
PN junction in a semiconductor, development of a potential across a PN junction in unbiased, forward biased and reverse biased conditions;				
Diode parameters: peak inverse voltage, maximum forward current, temperature, frequency, leakage current, power dissipation;				
Operation and function of diodes in the following circuits: clippers, clampers, full and half wave rectifiers, bridge rectifiers, voltage doublers and triplers;				
Detailed operation and characteristics of the following devices: silicon controlled rectifier (thyristor), light emitting diode, Schottky diode, photo conductive diode, varactor diode, varistor, rectifier diodes, Zener diode.				
1.1.2 Transistors				
a) Transistors symbols;	-	1	2	1
Component description and orientation;				
Transistor characteristics and properties.				
b) Construction and operation of PNP and NPN transistors;	-	-	2	-
Base, collector and emitter configurations;				
Testing of transistors;				
Basic appreciation of other transistor types and their uses;				
Application of transistors: classes of amplifier (A, B, C);				
Simple circuits including: bias, decoupling, feedback and stabilisation;				
Multistage circuit principles: cascades, push-pull, oscillators, multivibrators, flip-flop circuits.				
1.1.3 Integrated Circuits				
 a) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits / operational amplifiers; b) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits: Introduction to operation and function of an operational amplifier used as: integrator, differentiator, voltage follower, comparator; Operation and amplifier stages connecting methods: resistive capacitive, inductive (transformer), inductive resistive (IR), direct; Advantages and disadvantages of positive and negative feedback. 4.2 Printed Circuit Boards Description and use of printed circuit boards. 4.3 Servomechanisms a) Understanding of the following terms: Open and closed loop systems, feedback, follow up, analogue transducers; 	-	1	-	1
b) Description and operation of logic circuits and linear circuits:	-	-	2	_
Introduction to operation and function of an operational amplifier used as: integrator, differentiator, voltage follower, comparator:				
Operation and amplifier stages connecting methods: resistive capacitive, inductive (transformer), inductive resistive (IR), direct:				
Advantages and disadvantages of positive and negative feedback.				
.2 Printed Circuit Boards	_	1	2	_
Description and use of printed circuit boards.				
3.3 Servomechanisms				
a) Understanding of the following terms: Open and closed loop systems feedback follow up analogue transducers:	-	1	-	_

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	В3
Principles of operation and use of the following synchro system components / features: resolvers, differential, control and torque, transformers, inductance and capacitance transmitters;				
(b) Understanding of the following terms: Open and closed loop, follow up, servomechanism, analogue, transducer, null, damping, feedback, deadband;	-	-	2	-
Construction, operation and use of the following synchro system components: resolvers, differential, control and torque, E and I transformers, inductance transmitters, capacitance transmitters, synchronous transmitters;				
Servomechanism defects, reversal of synchro leads, hunting.				

MODULE 5. DIGITAL TECHNIQUES / ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS

	LEVEL				
	A	B1-1 B1-3	B1-2 B1-4	B2	В3
5.1 Electronic Instrument Systems	1	2	2	3	1
Typical systems arrangements and cockpit layout of electronic instrument systems.					
5.2 Numbering Systems	-	1	-	2	-
Numbering systems: binary, octal and hexadecimal; Demonstration of conversions between the					
decimal and binary, octal and hexadecimal systems and vice versa.					
5.3 Data Conversion	-	1	-	2	-
Analogue Data, Digital Data;					
Operation and application of analogue to digital, and digital to analogue converters, inputs and outputs, limitations of various types.					
5.4 Data Buses	-	2	-	2	-
Operation of data buses in aircraft systems, including knowledge of ARINC and other specifications. Aircraft Network / Ethernet.					
5.5 Logic Circuits					
(a) Identification of common logic gate symbols, tables and equivalent circuits;Applications used for aircraft systems, schematic diagrams.	-	2	-	2	1
(b) Interpretation of logic diagrams.	-	-	-	2	-

			LEVEL		
	A	B1-1 B1-3	B1-2 B1-4	B2	В3
5.6 Basic Computer Structure					
(a) Computer terminology (including bit, byte, software, hardware, CPU, IC, and various memory devices such as RAM, ROM, PROM);	1	2	-	-	-
Computer technology (as applied in aircraft systems).					
(b) Computer related terminology;	-	-	-	2	-
Operation, layout and interface of the major components in a micro computer including their associated bus systems;					
Information contained in single and multiaddress instruction words; Memory associated terms;					
Operation of typical memory devices; Operation, advantages and disadvantages of the various data storage systems.					
5.7 Microprocessors	-	-	-	2	-
Functions performed and overall operation of a					
microprocessor; Basic operation of each of the following microprocessor elements: control and processing unit, register, arithmetic logic unit.					
5.8 Integrated Circuits	-	-	-	2	-
Operation and use of encoders and decoders;					
Function of encoder types;					
Uses of medium, large and very large scale integration.					
5.9 Multiplexing	-	-	-	2	-
Operation, application and identification in logic diagrams of multiplexers and demultiplexers.					
5.10 Fibre Optics	-	1	1	2	-
Advantages and disadvantages of fibre optic data transmission over electrical wire propagation;					
Fibre optic data bus;					
Fibre optic related terms;					
Terminations; Couplers, control terminals, remote terminals;					
Application of fibre optics in aircraft systems.					
5.11 Electronic Displays	-	2	1	2	1

	LEVEL				
	A	B1-1 B1-3	B1-2 B1-4	B2	В3
Principles of operation of common types of displays used in modern aircraft, including Cathode Ray Tubes, Light Emitting Diodes and Liquid Crystal Display.					
5.12 Electrostatic Sensitive Devices	1	2	2	2	1
Special handling of components sensitive to electrostatic discharges;					
Awareness of risks and possible damage, component and personnel anti-static protection devices.					
5.13 Software Management Control	-	2	1	2	1
Awareness of restrictions, airworthiness requirements and possible catastrophic effects of unapproved changes to software programmes.					
5.14 Electromagnetic Environment	-	2	2	2	1
Influence of the following phenomena on maintenance practices for electronic system: EMC – Electromagnetic Compatibility EMI – Electromagnetic Interference HIRF – High Intensity Radiated Field Lightning / lightning protection.					
5.15 Typical Electronic / Digital Aircraft Systems	-	2	2	2	1
General arrangement of typical electronic / digital aircraft systems and associated BITE (Built In Test Equipment) testing such as:					
(a) For B1 and B2 only:					
ACARS – ARINC Communication and Addressing and Reporting System EICAS – Engine Indication and Crew Alerting System					
FBW – Fly-by-Wire FMS – Flight Management System IRS – Inertial Reference System;					
(b) For B1, B2, and B3: ECAM — Electronic Centralised Aircraft Monitoring					
EFIS – Electronic Flight Instrument System GPS – Global Positioning System					
TCAS – Traffic Alert Collision Avoidance System					
Integrated Modular Avionics Cabin Systems					
Information Systems.					

MODULE 6. MATERIALS AND HARDWARE

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
6.1 Aircraft Materials – Ferrous				
(a) Characteristics, properties and identification of common alloy steels used in aircraft;	1	2	1	2
Heat treatment and application of alloy steels.				
(b) Testing of ferrous materials for hardness, tensile strength, fatigue strength and impact resistance.	-	1	1	1
6.2 Aircraft Materials – Non-Ferrous				
(a) Characteristics, properties and identification of common non-ferrous materials used in aircraft;	1	2	1	2
Heat treatment and application of non-ferrous materials;				
(b) Testing of non-ferrous material for hardness, tensile strength, fatigue strength and impact resistance.	-	1	1	1
6.3 Aircraft Materials – Composite and Non-Metallic				
6.3.1 Composite and non-metallic other than wood and fabric				
(a) Characteristics, properties and identification of common composite and non-metallic materials, other than wood, used in aircraft;Sealant and bonding agents;	1	2	2	2
(b) The detection of defects / deterioration in composite and non-metallic material;	1	2	-	2
Repair of composite and non-metallic material.				
6.3.2 Wooden structures	1	2	-	2
Construction methods of wooden airframe structures;				
Characteristics, properties and types of wood and glue used in aeroplanes;				
Preservation and maintenance of wooden structure;				
Types of defects in wood material and wooden structures;				
The detection of defects in wooden structure;				
Repair of wooden structure.				
6.3.3 Fabric covering	1	2	-	2
Characteristics, properties and types of fabrics used in aeroplanes;				
Inspections methods for fabric;				
Types of defects in fabric;				
Repair of fabric covering.				
6.4 Corrosion				
(a) Chemical fundamentals:	1	1	1	1
Formation by, galvanic action process, microbiological, stress;				

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
(b) Types of corrosion and their identification:	2	3	2	2
Causes of corrosion;				
Material types, susceptibility to corrosion.				
6.5 Fasteners				
6.5.1 Screw threads	2	2	2	2
Screw nomenclature;				
Thread forms, dimensions and tolerances for standard threads used in aircraft;				
Measuring screw threads.				
6.5.2 Bolts, studs and screws	2	2	2	2
Bolt types: specification, identification and marking of aircraft bolts, international standards;				
Nuts: self locking, anchor, standard types;				
Machine screws: aircraft specifications;				
Studs: types and uses, insertion and removal;				
Self tapping screws, dowels.				
6.5.3 Locking devices	2	2	2	2
Tab and spring washers, locking plates, split pins, pal-nuts, wire locking,				
quick release fasteners, keys, circlips, cotter pins.				
6.5.4 Aircraft rivets	1	2	1	2
Types of solid and blind rivets: specifications and identification, heat treatment.				
6.6 Pipes and Unions				
(a) Identification of, and types of rigid and flexible pipes and their connectors used in aircraft;	2	2	2	2
(b) Standard unions for aircraft hydraulic, fuel, oil, pneumatic and air	2	2	1	2
system pipes.				
6.7 Springs	-	2	1	1
Types of springs, materials, characteristics and applications.				
6.8 Bearings	1	2	2	1
Purpose of bearings, loads, material, construction;				
Types of bearings and their application.				
6.9 Transmissions	1	2	2	1
Gear types and their application;				
Gear ratios, reduction and multiplication gear systems, driven and				
driving gears, idler gears, mesh patterns;				
Belts and pulleys, chains and sprockets.				

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
6.10 Control Cables	1	2	1	2
Types of cables:				
End fittings, turnbuckles and compensation devices;				
Pulleys and cable system components;				
Bowden cables;				
Aircraft flexible control systems.				
6.11 Electrical Cables and Connectors	1	2	2	2
Cable types, construction and characteristics;				
High tension and co-axial cables;				
Crimping;				
Connector types, pins, plugs, sockets, insulators, current and voltage rating, coupling, identification codes.				

MODULE 7A. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Note: This module does not apply to category B3. Relevant subject matters for category B3 are defined in module 7B.

	LEVEL		L
	A	B1	B2
7.1 Safety Precautions – Aircraft and Workshop	3	3	3
Aspects of safe working practices including precautions to take when working with electricity, gases especially oxygen, oils and chemicals.			
Also, instruction in the remedial action to be taken in the event of a fire or another accident with one or more of these hazards including knowledge on extinguishing agents.			
7.2 Workshop Practices	3	3	3
Care of tools, control of tools, use of workshop materials;			
Dimensions, allowances and tolerances, standards of workmanship;			
Calibration of tools and equipment, calibration standards.			
7.3 Tools	3	3	3
Common hand tool types;			
Common power tool types;			
Operation and use of precision measuring tools;			
Lubrication equipment and methods.			
Operation, function and use of electrical general test equipment.			
7.4 Avionic General Test Equipment	-	2	3
Operation, function and use of avionic general test equipment.			
7.5 Engineering Drawings, Diagrams and Standards	1	2	2

	LEVEL		L
	A	B1	B2
Drawing types and diagrams, their symbols, dimensions, tolerances and			
projections;			
Identifying title block information; Microfilm, microfiche and computerised presentations;			
Specification 100 of the Air Transport Association (ATA) of America;			
Aeronautical and other applicable standards including ISO, AN, MS, NAS and MIL;			
Wiring diagrams and schematic diagrams.			
7.6 Fits and Clearances	1	2	1
Drill sizes for bolt holes, classes of fits;			
Common system of fits and clearances;			
Schedule of fits and clearances for aircraft and engines;			
Limits for bow, twist and wear;			
Standard methods for checking shafts, bearings and other parts.			
7.7 Electrical Wiring Interconnection System (EWIS)	1	3	3
Continuity, insulation and bonding techniques and testing;			
Use of crimp tools: hand and hydraulic operated;			
Testing of crimp joints;			
Connector pin removal and insertion;			
Co-axial cables: testing and installation precautions;			
Identification of wire types, their inspection criteria and damage tolerance.			
Wiring protection techniques: Cable looming and loom support, cable clamps, protective sleeving techniques including heat shrink wrapping, shielding;			
EWIS installations, inspection, repair, maintenance and cleanliness standards.			
7.8 Riveting	1	2	_
Riveted joints, rivet spacing and pitch;			
Tools used for riveting and dimpling;			
Inspection of riveted joints.			
7.9 Pipes and Hoses	1	2	_
Bending and belling / flaring aircraft pipes;			
Inspection and testing of aircraft pipes and hoses;			
Installation and clamping of pipes.			
7.10 Springs	1	2	-
Inspection and testing of springs.			
7.11 Bearings	1	2	_
Testing, cleaning and inspection of bearings;			
Lubrication requirement of bearings;			
Defects in bearings and their causes.			
Defects in bearings and their causes.			
7.12 Transmissions	1	2	_

	LEVEL		L
	A	B1	B2
Inspection of gears, backlash; Inspection of belts and pulleys, chains and sprockets; Inspection of screw jacks, lever devices, push-pull rod systems.			
7.13 Control Cables	1	2	-
Swaging of end fittings; Inspection and testing of control cables; Bowden cables: aircraft flexible control systems.			
7.14 Material handling			
7.14.1 <i>Sheet Metal</i> Marking out and calculation of bend allowance; Sheet metal working, including bending and forming; Inspection of sheet metal work.	-	2	-
7.14.2 Composite and non-metallic Bonding practices; Environmental conditions; Inspection methods.	-	2	-
7.15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding			
(a) Soldering methods; inspection of soldered joints.	-	2	2
(b) Welding and brazing methods;Inspection of welded and brazed joints;Bonding methods and inspection of bonded joints.	-	2	-
7.16 Aircraft Weight and Balance			
(a) Centre of Gravity / Balance limits calculation; use of relevant documents;	-	2	2
(b) Preparation of aircraft for weighing; Aircraft weighing.	-	2	-
7.17 Aircraft Handling and Storage Aircraft taxiing / towing and associated safety precautions; Aircraft jacking, chocking, securing and associated safety precautions; Aircraft storage methods; Refuelling / defueling procedures; De-icing / anti-icing procedures; Electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic ground supplies. Effects of environmental conditions on aircraft handling and operation. 7.18 Disassembly, Inspection, Repair and Assembly Techniques	2	2	2
(a) Types of defects and visual inspection techniques;	2	3	3
Corrosion removal, assessment and reprotection;			

	LEVEL		L
	A	B1	B2
(b) General repair methods, Structural Repair Manual; Ageing, fatigue and corrosion control programmes;	-	2	-
(c) Non-destructive inspection techniques including: penetrant, radiographic, eddy current, ultrasonic and boroscope methods;	-	2	1
(d) Disassembly and re-assembly techniques;	2	2	2
(e) Trouble shooting techniques.	-	2	2
7.19 Abnormal Events			
(a) Inspections following lightning strikes and HIRF penetration;	2	2	2
(b) Inspections following abnormal events such as heavy landings and flight through turbulence.	2	2	-
7.20 Maintenance Procedures	1	2	2
Maintenance planning;			
Modification procedures;			
Stores procedures;			
Certification / release procedures;			
Interface with aircraft operation;			
Maintenance Inspection / Quality Control / Quality Assurance;			
Additional maintenance procedures;			
Control of life limited components.			

MODULE 7B. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Note: The scope of this module shall reflect the technology of aeroplanes relevant to the B3 category.

	LEVEL
	В3
7.1 Safety Precautions – Aircraft and Workshop	3
Aspects of safe working practices including precautions to take when working with electricity, gases especially oxygen, oils and chemicals.	
Also, instruction in the remedial action to be taken in the event of a fire or another accident with one or more of these hazards including knowledge on extinguishing agents.	
7.2 Workshop Practices	3
Care of tools, control of tools, use of workshop materials;	
Dimensions, allowances and tolerances, standards of workmanship;	
Calibration of tools and equipment, calibration standards.	
7.3 Tools	3
Common hand tool types;	
Common power tool types;	

	LEVEL
	В3
Operation and use of precision measuring tools;	
Lubrication equipment and methods;	
Operation, function and use of electrical general test equipment.	
7.4 Avionic General Test Equipment	-
Operation, function and use of avionic general test equipment.	
7.5 Engineering Drawings, Diagrams and Standards	2
Drawing types and diagrams, their symbols, dimensions, tolerances and projections; Identifying title block information; Microfilm, microfiche and computerised presentations; Specification 100 of the Air Transport Association (ATA) of America; Aeronautical and other applicable standards including ISO, AN, MS, NAS and MIL; Wiring diagrams and schematic diagrams.	
7.6 Fits and Clearances	2
Drill sizes for bolt holes, classes of fits;	
Common system of fits and clearances;	
Schedule of fits and clearances for aircraft and engines;	
Limits for bow, twist and wear;	
Standard methods for checking shafts, bearings and other parts.	
7.7 Electrical Cables and Connectors	2
Continuity, insulation and bonding techniques and testing;	
Use of crimp tools; hand and hydraulic operated;	
Testing of crimp joints;	
Connector pin removal and insertion;	
Co-axial cables: testing and installation precautions;	
Wiring protection techniques: Cable looming and loom support, cable clamps, protective sleeving techniques including heat shrink wrapping, shielding.	
7.8 Riveting	2
Riveted joints, rivet spacing and pitch;	
Tools used for riveting and dimpling;	
Inspection of riveted joints.	
7.9 Pipes and Hoses	2
Bending and belling / flaring aircraft pipes;	
Inspection and testing of aircraft pipes and hoses;	
Installation and clamping of pipes.	
7.10 Springs	1
Inspection and testing of springs.	
7.11 Bearings	2
Testing, cleaning and inspection of bearings;	
Lubrication requirements of bearings;	

	LEVEL
	В3
Defects in bearings and their causes.	
7.12 Transmissions	2
Inspection of gears, backlash; Inspection of belts and pulleys, chains and sprockets; Inspection of screw jacks, lever devices, push-pull rod systems.	
7.13 Control Cables	2
Swaging of end fittings; Inspection and testing of control cables; Bowden cables; aircraft flexible control systems.	
7.14 Material handling	
7.14.1 Sheet Metal	2
Marking out and calculations of bend allowance; Sheet metal working, including bending and forming; Inspection of sheet metal work.	
7.14.2 Composite and non-metallic	2
Bonding practices; Environmental conditions; Inspection methods.	
7.15 Welding, Brazing, Soldering and Bonding	
(a) Soldering methods; inspection of soldered joints;	2
(b) Welding and brazing methods;Inspection of welded and brazed joints;Bonding methods and inspection of bonded joints.	2
7.16 Aircraft Weight and Balance	
(a) Centre of Gravity / Balance limits calculation; use of relevant documents;	2
(b) Preparation of aircraft for weighing; Aircraft weighing.	2
7.17 Aircraft Handling and Storage	2
Aircraft taxiing / towing and associated safety precautions; Aircraft jacking, chocking, securing and associated safety precautions; Aircraft storage methods; Refuelling / defueling procedures; De-icing / anti-icing procedures; Electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic ground supplies; Effects of environmental conditions on aircraft handling and operation.	
7.18 Disassembly, Inspection, Repair and Assembly Techniques	
	1

	LEVEL
	В3
(a) Types of defects and visual inspection techniques;	3
Corrosion removal, assessment and reprotection;	
(b) General repair methods, Structural Repair Manual;	2
Ageing, fatigue and corrosion control programmes;	
(c) Non-destructive inspection techniques including: penetrant, radiographic, eddy	2
current, ultrasonic and boroscope methods;	
(d) Disassembly and re-assembly techniques;	2
(e) Trouble shooting techniques.	2
7.19 Abnormal Events	
(a) Inspections following lightning strikes and HIRF penetration.	2
(b) Inspections following abnormal events such as heavy landings and flight through turbulence.	2
7.20 Maintenance Procedures	2
Maintenance planning;	
Modification procedures;	
Stores procedures;	
Certification / release procedures;	
Interface with aircraft operation;	
Maintenance Inspection / Quality Control / Quality Assurance;	
Additional maintenance procedures;	
Control of life limited components.	

MODULE 8. BASIC AERODYNAMICS

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
8.1 Physics of the Atmosphere	1	2	2	1
International Standard Atmosphere (ISA), application to aerodynamics.				
8.2 Aerodynamics	1	2	2	1
Airflow around a body;				
Boundary layer, laminar and turbulent flow, free stream flow, relative airflow, upwash and downwash, vortices, stagnation;				
The terms: camber, chord, mean aerodynamic chord, profile (parasite) drag, induced drag, centre of pressure, angle of attack, wash in and wash out, fineness ratio, wing shape and aspect ratio;				
Thrust, Weight, Aerodynamic Resultant;				
Generation of Lift and Drag; Angle of Attack, Lift coefficient, Drag coefficient, polar curve, stall;				
Aerofoil contamination including ice, snow, frost.				

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
8.3 Theory of Flight	1	2	2	1
Relationship between lift, weight, thrust and drag;				
Glide ratio;				
Steady state flights, performance;				
Theory of the turn;				
Influence of load factor; stall, flight envelope and structural limitations;				
Lift augmentation.				
8.4 Flight Stability and Dynamics	1	2	2	1
Longitudinal, lateral and directional stability (active and passive).				

MODULE 9A. HUMAN FACTORS

Note: This module does not apply to category B3. Relevant subject matters for category B3 are defined in module 9B.

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	
9.1 General	1	2	2	
The need to take human factors into account;				
Incidents attributable to human factors / human error;				
"Murphy's" law.				
9.2 Human Performance and Limitations	1	2	2	
Vision;				
Hearing;				
Information processing;				
Attention and perception;				
Memory;				
Claustrophobia and physical access.				
9.3 Social Psychology	1	1	1	
Responsibility: individual and group;				
Motivation and de-motivation;				
Peer pressure;				
"Culture" issues;				
Team working;				
Management, supervision and leadership.				
9.4 Factors Affecting Performance	2	2	2	
Fitness / health;				
Stress: domestic and work related;				
Time pressure and deadlines;				
Workload: overload and underload;				
	ı		1	

	LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2
Sleep and fatigue, shiftwork;			
Alcohol, medication, drug abuse.			
9.5 Physical Environment	1	1	1
Noise and fumes;			
Illumination;			
Climate and temperature;			
Motion and vibration;			
Working environment.			
9.6 Tasks	1	1	1
Physical work;			
Repetitive tasks;			
Visual inspection;			
Complex systems.			
9.7 Communication	2	2	2
Within and between teams;			
Work logging and recording;			
Keeping up to date, currency;			
Dissemination of information.			
9.8 Human Error	1	2	2
Error models and theories;			
Types of error in maintenance tasks;			
Implications of errors (i.e. accidents);			
Avoiding and managing errors.			
9.9 Hazards in the Workplace	1	2	2
Recognising and avoiding hazards;			
Dealing with emergencies.			

MODULE 9B. HUMAN FACTORS

Note: The scope of this module shall reflect the less demanding environment of maintenance for B3 licence holders.

	LEVEL
	В3
9.1 General	2
The need to take human factors into account;	
Incidents attributable to human factors / human error;	
"Murphy's" law.	
9.2 Human Performance and Limitations	2
Vision;	
Hearing;	

Information processing; Attention and perception; Memory; Claustrophobia and physical access. 9.3 Social Psychology Responsibility" individual and group; Motivation and de-motivation;	B3
Attention and perception; Memory; Claustrophobia and physical access. 9.3 Social Psychology Responsibility" individual and group; Motivation and de-motivation;	
Memory; Claustrophobia and physical access. 9.3 Social Psychology Responsibility" individual and group; Motivation and de-motivation;	
Claustrophobia and physical access. 9.3 Social Psychology Responsibility" individual and group; Motivation and de-motivation;	
9.3 Social Psychology Responsibility" individual and group; Motivation and de-motivation;	
Responsibility" individual and group; Motivation and de-motivation;	
Motivation and de-motivation;	1
Peer pressure;	
"Culture" issues;	
Team working;	
Management, supervision and leadership.	
9.4 Factors Affecting Performance	2
Fitness / health;	
Stress: domestic and work related;	
Time pressure and deadlines;	
Workload: overload and underload;	
Sleep and fatigue, shiftwork;	
Alcohol, medication, drug abuse.	
9.5 Physical Environment	1
Noise and fumes;	
Illumination;	
Climate and temperature;	
Motion and vibration;	
Working environment.	
9.6 Tasks	1
Physical work;	
Repetitive tasks;	
Visual inspection;	
Complex systems.	
9.7 Communication	2
Within and between teams;	
Work logging and recording;	
Keeping up to date, currency;	
Dissemination of information.	
9.8 Human Error	2
Error models and theories;	
Types of error in maintenance tasks;	
Implications of errors (i.e. accidents);	
Avoiding and managing errors.	
111010ing and managing 011015.	

	LEVEL
	В3
9.9 Hazards in the Workplace	2
Recognising and avoiding hazards;	
Dealing with emergencies.	

MODULE 10. AVIATION LEGISLATION

	LEVEL			
	A	B1	B2	В3
10.1 Regulatory Framework	1	1	1	1
Role of International Civil Aviation Organisation;				
Role of the Civil Aviation Authority, Macao - China;				
Macao Aviation Requirements; relationship between ANRM 19 th Schedule, MAR-1, MAR-145, MAR-66, MAR-147 and Aeronautical Circulars (AC).				
10.2 Certifying Staff – Maintenance	2	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of MAR-66.				
10.3 Approved Maintenance Organisations	2	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of MAR-145.				
10.4 Aeronautical Circulars	2	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of AC (GEN and AW).				
10.5 ANRM 19 th Schedule – Operator's Maintenance Responsibility				
(a) General	1	1	1	1
Air Operators Certificates (AOC);				
Operators responsibilities;				
Documents to be carried;				
Aircraft placarding (Markings).				
(b) Requirements	2	2	2	2
Application for and approval of the operator's maintenance system;				
Maintenance responsibility;				
Maintenance management;				
Quality system;				
Operator's Maintenance Management Exposition;				
Aircraft Maintenance Programme;				
Aircraft Technical Log;				
Maintenance records and log books;				
MEL / CDL;				
Accident / Occurrence reporting.				
10.6 Aircraft Certification				

		LEVEL		
	A	B1	B2	В3
(a) General	2	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of MAR-1.				
(b) Documents	2	2	2	2
Certificate of Airworthiness;				
Certificate of Registration;				
Noise Certificate;				
Weight Schedule;				
Radio Station Licence and Approval.				
10.7 Continuing airworthiness				
(a) CMR;	2	2	2	2
Maintenance Programmes, Maintenance checks and inspections;				
Master Minimum Equipment Lists, Minimum Equipment List, Dispatch Deviation Lists;				
Airworthiness Directives;				
Service Bulletins, manufacturers service information;				
Modifications and repairs;				
Maintenance documentation: maintenance manuals, structural repair manual, illustrated parts catalogue, etc.				
(b) Test flights;	1	1	1	1
ETOPS, maintenance and dispatch requirements;				
All Weather Operations, Category 2/3 operations and minimum equipment requirements.				
10.8 Air Navigational Regulation of Macao (ANRM)	2	2	2	2
Detailed understanding of ANRM Part I, II, III, VI, VIII, XI, XII; 1^{st} , 2^{nd} , 3^{rd} , 4^{th} , 5^{th} , 6^{th} , 7^{th} , 10^{th} and 13^{th} Schedule.				

MODULE 11A. TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

	LEV	VEL
	A1	B1.1
11.1 Theory of Flight		
11.1.1 Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls	1	2
Operation and effects of:		
- roll control: ailerons and spoilers,		
- pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards,		
- yaw control, rudder limiters;		
Control using elevons, ruddervators;		
High lift devices, slots, slats, flaps, flaperons;		
Drag inducing devices, spoilers, lift dumpers, speed brakes;		
Effects of wing fences, saw tooth leading edges;		

	LE	VEL
	A1	B1.1
Boundary layer control using, vortex generators, stall wedges or leading edge devices;		
Operation and effect of trim tabs, balance and antibalance (leading) tabs, servo tabs, spring tabs, mass balance, control surface bias, aerodynamic balance panels.		
11.1.2 High Speed Flight	1	2
Speed of sound, subsonic flight, transonic flight, supersonic flight; Mach number, critical Mach number, compressibility buffet, shock wave, aerodynamic heating, area rule;		
Factors affecting airflow in engine intakes of high speed aircraft; Effects of sweepback on critical Mach number.		
11.2 Airframe Structures – General Concepts		
(a) Airworthiness requirements for structural strength;	2	2
Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary;		
Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts;		
Zonal and station identification systems;		
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue;		
Drains and ventilation provisions;		
System installation provisions;		
Lightning strike protection provision;		
Aircraft bonding.		
(b) Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longerons, bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement, methods of skinning, anti-corrosive protection, wing, empennage and engine attachments;	1	2
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding;		
Methods of surface protection, such as chromating, anodising, painting;		
Surface cleaning;		
Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.		
11.3 Airframe Structures – Aeroplanes		
11.3.1 Fuselage (ATA 52/53/56)	1	2
Construction and pressurisation sealing;		
Wing, stabiliser, pylon and undercarriage attachments;		
Seat installation and cargo loading system;		
Doors and emergency exits: construction, mechanisms, operation and safety devices;		
Windows and windscreen construction and mechanisms.		
11.3.2 Wings (ATA 57)	1	2
Construction;		
Fuel storage;		

	LEVEL	
	A1	B1.1
Landing gear, pylon, control surface and high lift / drag attachments.	111	2111
11.3.3 Stabilisers (ATA 55) Construction; Control surface attachment.	1	2
11.3.4 Flight Control Surfaces (ATA 55/57) Construction and attachment; Balance – mass and aerodynamic.	1	2
11.3.5 Nacelles / Pylons (ATA 54) Nacelles / Pylons: - Construction, - Firewalls, - Engine mounts.	1	2
11.4 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA 21)		
11.4.1 <i>Air supply</i> Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart.	1	2
11.4.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system.	1	3
11.4.3 <i>Pressurisation</i> Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers.	1	3
11.4.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices.	1	3
11.5 Instruments / Avionic Systems		
11.5.1 <i>Instrument Systems (ATA 31)</i> Pitot static: altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator; Gyroscopic: artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situation indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator;	1	2
Compasses: direct reading, remote reading; Angle of attack indication, stall warning systems; Glass cockpit; Other aircraft system indication. 11.5.2 Avionic Systems Fundamentals of system lay-outs and operation of:	1	1
Auto Flight (ATA 22),Communications (ATA 23),		

	LEVEL	
	A1	B1.1
- Navigation Systems (ATA 34).		
11.6 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	1	3
Batteries Installation and Operation;		
DC power generation;		
AC power generation;		
Emergency power generation;		
Voltage regulation;		
Power distribution;		
Inverters, transformers, rectifiers;		
Circuit protection;		
External / Ground power.		
11.7 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)		
(a) Emergency equipment requirements;	2	2
Seats, harnesses and belts.		
(b) Cabin lay-out;	1	1
Equipment lay-out;		
Cabin Furnishing installation;		
Cabin entertainment equipment;		
Galley installation;		
Cargo handling and retention equipment;		
Airstairs.		
11.8 Fire Protection (ATA 26)		
(a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems;	1	3
Fire extinguishing systems;		
System tests;		
(b) Portable fire extinguisher.	1	1
11.9 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	1	3
Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler;		
Trim control;		
Active load control;		
High lift devices;		
Lift dump, speed brakes;		
System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, fly-by-wire;		
Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust lock systems;		
Balancing and rigging;		
Stall protection / warning system.		
11.10 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Fuel tanks;		
	I	I

	LE	LEVEL	
	A1	B1.1	
Supply systems;			
Dumping, venting and draining;			
Cross-feed and transfer;			
Indications and warnings;			
Refuelling and defueling;			
Longitudinal balance fuel systems.			
11.11 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	1	3	
System lay-out;			
Hydraulic fluids;			
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;			
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical, pneumatic;			
Emergency pressure generation;			
Filters;			
Pressure Control;			
Power distribution;			
Indication and warning systems;			
Interface with other systems.			
11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1	3	
Ice formation, classification and detection;			
Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical;			
De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical;			
Rain repellent;			
Probe and drain heating;			
Wiper systems.			
11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	2	3	
Construction, shock absorbing;			
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency;			
Indications and warning;			
Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking;			
Tyres;			
Steering;			
Air-ground sensing.			
11.14 Lights (ATA 33)	2	3	
External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice;			
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo;			
Emergency.			
11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35)	1	3	
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin;			
Sources, storage, charging and distribution;			
Supply regulation;			
Indications and warnings.			

	LEVEL	
	A1	B1.1
11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36)	1	3
System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.		
11.17 Water / Waste (ATA 38)	2	3
Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining; Toilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing; Corrosion aspects.		
11.18 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45)	1	2
Central maintenance computers; Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring).		
Functions that may be typically integrated in the Integrated Modular Avionic (IMA) modules are, among others: Bleed Management, Air Pressure control, Air Ventilation and Control, Avionics and Cockpit Ventilation Control, Temperature Control, Air Traffic Communication, Avionics Communication Router, Electrical Load Management, Circuit Breaker Monitoring, Electrical System BITE, Fuel Management, Braking Control, Steering Control, Landing Gear Extension and Retraction, Tyre Pressure Indication, Oleo Pressure Indication, Brake Temperature Monitoring, etc. Core System: Network Components.		2
11.20 Cabin Systems (ATA 44)	1	2
The units and components which furnish a means of entertaining the passengers and providing communication within the aircraft (Cabin Intercommunication Data System) and between the aircraft cabin and ground stations (Cabin Network Service). Includes voice, data, music and video transmissions. The Cabin Intercommunication Data System provides an interface between cockpit / cabin crew and cabin systems. These systems support data exchange of the different related LRU's and they are typically operated via Flight Attendant Panels. The Cabin Network Service typically consists on a server, typically interfacing		
with, among others, the following systems: - Data/Radio Communication, In-Flight Entertainment System.		
The Cabin Network Service may host functions such as: - Access to pre-departure/departure reports, - E-mail / intranet / Internet access, - Passenger database;		

	LEVEL	
	A1	B1.1
Cabin Core System;		
In-flight Entertainment System;		
External Communication System;		
Cabin Mass Memory System;		
Cabin Monitoring System;		
Miscellaneous Cabin System.		
11.21 Information Systems (ATA 46)	1	2
The units and components which furnish a means of storing, updating and retrieving digital information traditionally provided on paper, microfilm or microfiche. Includes units that are dedicated to the information storage and retrieval function such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or components installed for other uses and shared with other systems, such as flight deck printer or general use display. Typical examples include Air Traffic and Information Management Systems		
and Network Server Systems;		
Aircraft General Information System;		
Flight Deck Information System;		
Maintenance Information System;		
Passenger Cabin Information System;		
Miscellaneous Information System.		

MODULE 11B. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Note 1: This module does not apply to category B3. Relevant subject matters for category B3 are defined in module 11C. Note 2: The scope of this Module shall reflect the technology of aeroplanes pertinent to the A2 and B1.2 subcategory.

	LEVEL	
	A2	B1.2
11.1 Theory of Flight		
11.1.1 Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls	1	2
Operation and effects of:		
- roll control: ailerons and spoilers,		
- pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards,		
- yaw control, rudder limiters;		
Control using elevons, ruddervators;		
High lift devices, slots, slats, flaps, flaperons;		
Drag inducing devices, spoilers, lift dumpers, speed brakes;		
Effects of wing fences, saw tooth leading edges;		
Boundary layer control using, vortex generators, stall wedges or leading edge devices;		
Operation and effect of trim tabs, balance and antibalance (leading) tabs, servo tabs, spring tabs, mass balance, control surface bias, aerodynamic balance panels.		
11.1.2 High Speed Flight – N/A	-	-

	LEVEL	
	A2	B1.2
11.2 Airframe Structures – General Concepts		
 (a) Airworthiness requirements for structural strength; Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary; Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts; Zonal and station identification systems; 	2	2
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue;		
Drains and ventilation provisions; System installation provisions;		
Lightning strike protection provision;		
Aircraft bonding.		
(b) Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longerons, bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement, methods of skinning, anti-corrosive protection, wing, empennage and engine attachments;	1	2
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding;		
Methods of surface protection, such as chromating, anodising, painting;		
Surface cleaning;		
Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.		
11.3 Airframe Structures – Aeroplanes		
11.3.1 Fuselage (ATA 52/53/56)	1	2
Construction and pressurisation sealing;		
Wing, tail-plane, pylon and undercarriage attachments; Seat installation;		
Doors and emergency exits: construction and operation;		
Windows and windscreen attachment.		
11.3.2 Wings (ATA 57)	1	2
Construction;		
Fuel storage;		
Landing gear, pylon, control surface and high lift / drag attachments.		
11.3.3 Stabilisers (ATA 55)	1	2
Construction;		
Control surface attachment.		
11.3.4 Flight Control Surfaces (ATA 55/57)	1	2
Construction and attachment;		
Balance – mass and aerodynamic.		
11.3.5 Nacelles / Pylons (ATA 54)	1	2
Nacelles / Pylons:		
Construction,Firewalls,		
- Friewans, - Engine mounts.		
5		1

	LEVEL	
	A2	B1.2
11.4 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA 21)	1	3
Pressurisation and air conditioning system; Cabin pressure controllers, protection and warning devices; Heating systems.		
11.5 Instruments / Avionic Systems		
11.5.1 <i>Instrument Systems (ATA 31)</i> Pitot static: altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator; Gyroscopic: artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situation indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator; Compasses: direct reading, remote reading;	1	2
Angle of attack indication, stall warning systems; Glass cockpit;		
Other aircraft system indication.		
 11.5.2 Avionic Systems Fundamentals of system lay-outs and operation of: Auto Flight (ATA 22), Communications (ATA 23), Navigation Systems (ATA 34). 	1	1
11.6 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	1	3
Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; Voltage regulation; Power distribution; Circuit protection; Inverters, transformers.		
11.7 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)		
(a) Emergency equipment requirements; Seats, harnesses and belts.	2	2
(b) Cabin lay-out; Equipment lay-out; Cabin Furnishing installation; Cabin entertainment equipment; Galley installation; Cargo handling and retention equipment; Airstairs.	1	1
11.8 Fire Protection (ATA 26)		
(a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests;	1	3

	LE	VEL
	A2	B1.2
(b) Portable fire extinguisher.	1	3
11.9 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	1	3
Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder;		
Trim tabs;		
High lift devices;		
System operation: manual;		
Gust locks;		
Balancing and rigging;		
Stall warning system.		
11.10 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Fuel tanks;		
Supply systems;		
Cross-feed and transfer;		
Indications and warnings;		
Refuelling and defueling.		
11.11 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Hydraulic fluids;		
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;		
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical;		
Filters;		
Pressure Control;		
Power distribution;		
Indication and warning systems.		
11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1	3
Ice formation, classification and detection;		
De-icing systems: electrical, pneumatic and chemical;		
Probe and drain heating;		
Wiper systems.		
11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	2	3
Construction, shock absorbing;		
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency;		
Indications and warning;		
Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking;		
Tyres;		
Steering;		
Air-ground sensing.		
11.14 Lights (ATA 33)	2	3
External: navigation, landing, taxiing, ice;		
Emerican navigation, mining, maning, ice,		!

	LEV	/EL
	A2	B1.2
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo;		
Emergency.		
11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35)	1	3
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin;		
Sources, storage, charging and distribution;		
Supply regulation;		
Indications and warnings.		
11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply;		
Pressure control;		
Distribution;		
Indications and warnings;		
Interfaces with other systems.		
11.17 Water / Waste (ATA 38)	2	3
Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining;		
Toilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing;		
Corrosion aspects.		

MODULE 11C. PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Note: The scope of this module shall reflect the technology of aeroplanes pertinent to the B3 category.

	LEVEL
	В3
11.1 Theory of Flight	
Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls	1
Operation and effects of:	
- roll control: ailerons,	
pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards,yaw control, rudder limiters;	
Control using elevons, ruddervators;	
High lift devices, slots, slats, flaps, flaperons;	
Drag inducing devices, lift dumpers, speed brakes;	
Effects of wing fences, saw tooth leading edges;	
Boundary layer control using, vortex generators, stall wedges or leading edge devices;	
Operation and effect of trim tabs, balance and antibalance (leading) tabs, servo tabs, spring tabs, mass balance, control surface bias, aerodynamic balance panels.	
11.2 Airframe Structures – General Concepts	
(a) Airworthiness requirements for structural strength;	2
Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary;	

	LEVEL
	B3
Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts;	D 3
Zonal and station identification systems;	
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue;	
Drains and ventilation provisions;	
System installation provisions;	
Lightning strike protection provision;	
Aircraft bonding.	
(b) Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longerons, bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement, methods of skinning, anti-corrosive protection, wing, empennage and engine attachments;	2
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding;	
Methods of surface protection, such as chromating, anodising, painting;	
Surface cleaning;	
Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.	
11.3 Airframe Structures – Aeroplanes	
11.3.1 Fuselage (ATA 52/53/56)	1
Construction;	
Wing, tail-plane, pylon and undercarriage attachments;	
Seat installation;	
Doors and emergency exits: construction and operation;	
Windows and windscreen attachment.	
11.3.2 Wings (ATA 57)	1
Construction;	
Fuel storage;	
Landing gear, pylon, control surface and high lift / drag attachments.	
11.3.3 Stabilisers (ATA 55)	1
Construction;	
Control surface attachment.	
11.3.4 Flight Control Surfaces (ATA 55/57)	1
Construction and attachment;	
Balance – mass and aerodynamic.	
11.3.5 Nacelles / Pylons (ATA 54)	1
Nacelles / Pylons:	
- Construction,	
- Firewalls,	
- Engine mounts.	
11.4 Air Conditioning (ATA 21)	1
Heating and ventilation systems.	
11.5 Instruments / Avionic Systems	

	LEVEL
	В3
11.5.1 Instrument Systems (ATA 31)	1
Pitot static: altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator;	
Gyroscopic: artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situation indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator;	
Compasses: direct reading, remote reading;	
Angle of attack indication, stall warning systems;	
Glass cockpit;	
Other aircraft system indication.	
11.5.2 Avionic Systems	1
Fundamentals of system lay-outs and operation of:	
- Auto Flight (ATA 22),	
- Communications (ATA 23),	
- Navigation Systems (ATA 34).	
11.6 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	2
Batteries Installation and Operation;	
DC power generation;	
Voltage regulation;	
Power distribution;	
Circuit protection;	
Inverters, transformers.	
11.7 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)	2
Emergency equipment requirements;	
Seats, harnesses and belts.	
11.8 Fire Protection (ATA 26)	2
Portable fire extinguisher.	
11.9 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	3
Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder;	
Trim tabs;	
High lift devices;	
System operation: manual;	
Gust locks;	
Balancing and rigging;	
Stall warning system.	
11.10 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	2
System lay-out;	
Fuel tanks;	
Supply systems;	
Cross-feed and transfer;	
Indications and warnings;	
Refuelling and defueling.	
6	l

System lay-out; Hydraulic Power (ATA 29) 2 System lay-out; Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators; Pressure generation: electric, mechanical; Filters; Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) 1ce formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) 2 Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) 2 External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out; cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems		LEVEL
System lay-out; Hydraulic fluids; Hydraulic fluids; Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators; Pressure generation: electric, mechanical; Filters; Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) 11 Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) 2 Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) 2 External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out; cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		В3
Hydraulic fluids; Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators; Pressure generation: electric, mechanical; Filters; Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings:	11.11 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	2
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators; Pressure generation: electric, mechanical; Filters; Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	System lay-out;	
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical; Filters; Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Filters; Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	·	
Pressure Control; Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	-	
Power distribution; Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Indication and warning systems. 11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	·	
11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30) Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Ice formation, classification and detection; De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Indication and warning systems.	
De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical; Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	11.12 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1
Probe and drain heating; Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Ice formation, classification and detection;	
Wiper systems. 11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic and chemical;	
11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32) Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Probe and drain heating;	
Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) 2 External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) 2 System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Wiper systems.	
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	11.13 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	2
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Construction, shock absorbing;	
Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking; Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Tyres; Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Indications and warning;	
Steering. 11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) 2 System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking;	
11.14 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) 2 System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Tyres;	
External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) 2 System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	Steering.	
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) 2 System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	11.14 Lights (ATA 33)	2
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) 2 System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	External: navigation, anti collision, landing, taxiing, ice;	
Emergency. 11.15 Oxygen (ATA 35) System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	• •	
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin; Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	11 15 Oxygen (ATA 35)	2.
Sources, storage, charging and distribution; Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		_
Supply regulation; Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) 2 System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Indications and warnings. 11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
11.16 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36) System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	** * *	
System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		2
Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		2
Pressure and vacuum pumps; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;	•	
Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Distribution; Indications and warnings;		
Indications and warnings;		
-		
	Interfaces with other systems.	

MODULE 12. HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

	LEV	VEL
	A3 A4	B1.3 B1.4
12.1 Theory of Flight – Rotary Wing Aerodynamics	1	2
Terminology; Effects of gyroscopic precession; Torque reaction and directional control; Dissymmetry of lift, Blade tip stall; Translating tendency and its correction; Coriolis effect and compensation; Vortex ring state, power settling, overpitching; Auto-rotation; Ground effect.		
12.2 Flight Control Systems	2	3
Cyclic control; Collective control; Swashplate; Yaw control: Anti-Torque Control, Tail rotor, bleed air; Main Rotor Head: Design and Operation features; Blade Dampers: Function and construction; Rotor Blades: Main and tail rotor blade construction and attachment; Trim control, fixed and adjustable stabilisers; System operation: manual, hydraulic, electrical and fly-by-wire; Artificial feel; Balancing and rigging. 12.3 Blade Tracking and Vibration Analysis Rotor alignment; Main and tail rotor tracking; Static and dynamic balancing; Vibration types, vibration reduction methods; Ground resonance.	1	3
12.4 Transmission	1	3
Gear boxes, main and tail rotors; Clutches, free wheel units and rotor brake; Tail rotor drive shafts, flexible couplings, bearings, vibration dampers and bearing hangers.		
12.5 Airframe Structures		
 (a) Airworthiness requirements for structural strength; Structural classification, primary, secondary and tertiary; Fail safe, safe life, damage tolerance concepts; Zonal and station identification systems; 	2	2
	I	I

	LE	VEL
	A3	B1.3
	A4	B1.4
Stress, strain, bending, compression, shear, torsion, tension, hoop stress, fatigue; Drains and ventilation provisions;		
System installation provisions;		
Lightning strike protection provision;		
(b) Construction methods of: stressed skin fuselage, formers, stringers, longerons, bulkheads, frames, doublers, struts, ties, beams, floor structures, reinforcement, methods of skinning and anti-corrosive protection. Pylon, stabiliser and undercarriage attachments;	1	2
Seat installation;		
Doors: construction, mechanisms, operation and safety devices;		
Windows and windscreen construction;		
Fuel storage;		
Firewalls;		
Engine mounts;		
Structure assembly techniques: riveting, bolting, bonding;		
Methods of surface protection, such as chromating, anodising, painting;		
Surface cleaning.		
Airframe symmetry: methods of alignment and symmetry checks.		
12.6 Air Conditioning (ATA 21)		
12.6.1 Air supply	1	2
Sources of air supply including engine bleed and ground cart.		
12.6.2 Air conditioning	1	3
Ţ	1)
Air conditioning systems; Distribution systems;		
Flow and temperature control systems;		
Protection and warning devices.		
•		
12.7 Instruments/Avionic Systems		
12.7.1 Instrument Systems (ATA 31)	1	2
Pitot static: altimeter, air speed indicator, vertical speed indicator; Gyroscopic: artificial horizon, attitude director, direction indicator, horizontal situation indicator, turn and slip indicator, turn coordinator; Compasses: direct reading, remote reading;		
Vibration indicating systems — HUMS;		
Glass cockpit;		
Other aircraft system indication.		
12.7.2 Avionic Systems	1	1
Fundamentals of system layouts and operation of:		
Auto Flight (ATA 22);		
Communications (ATA 23);		

	LE	VEL
	A3	B1.3
	A4	B1.4
Navigation Systems (ATA 34).		
12.8 Electrical Power (ATA 24)	1	3
Batteries Installation and Operation;		
DC power generation, AC power generation;		
Emergency power generation;		
Voltage regulation, Circuit protection.		
Power distribution;		
Inverters, transformers, rectifiers;		
External / Ground power.		
12.9 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)		
(a) Emergency equipment requirements;	2	2
Seats, harnesses and belts;		
Lifting systems;		
(b) Emergency flotation systems;	1	1
Cabin lay-out, cargo retention;	1	1
Equipment lay-out;		
Cabin Furnishing Installation.		
12.10 Fire Protection (ATA 26)	1	3
Fire and smoke detection and warning systems;		
Fire extinguishing systems;		
System tests.		
12.11 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	1	3
System lay-out;		
Fuel tanks;		
Supply systems;		
Dumping, venting and draining;		
Cross-feed and transfer;		
Indications and warnings; Refuelling and defueling.		
12.12 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	1	3
System lay-out; Hydraulic fluids;		
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;		
Pressure generation: electric, mechanical, pneumatic;		
Emergency pressure generation;		
Filters;		
Pressure Control;		
Power distribution;		
Indication and warning systems;		
	•	•

	LE	VEL
	A3 A4	B1.3 B1.4
Interface with other systems.		
12.13 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	1	3
Ice formation, classification and detection; Anti-icing and De-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical; Rain repellent and removal; Probe and drain heating; Wiper system.		
12.14 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	2	3
Construction, shock absorbing; Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency; Indications and warning; Wheels, Tyres, brakes; Steering; Air-ground sensing; Skids, floats.		
12.15 Lights (ATA 33)	2	3
External: navigation, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency.		
12.16 Pneumatic/Vacuum (ATA 36)	1	3
System lay-out; Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply; Pressure control; Distribution; Indications and warnings; Interfaces with other systems.		
12.17 Integrated Modular Avionics (ATA42)	1	2
Functions that may be typically integrated in the Integrated Modular Avionic (IMA) modules are, among others: Bleed Management, Air Pressure Control, Air Ventilation and Control, Avionics and Cockpit Ventilation Control, Temperature Control, Air Traffic Communication, Avionics Communication Router, Electrical Load Management, Circuit Breaker Monitoring, Electrical System BITE, Fuel Management, Braking Control, Steering Control, Landing Gear Extension and Retraction, Tyre Pressure Indication, Oleo Pressure Indication, Brake Temperature Monitoring, etc. Core System;		
Network Components.		
12.18 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA45)	1	2
Central maintenance computers;		
Data loading system; Electronic library system;		

	LEV	VEL
	A3	B1.3
	A4	B1.4
Printing;		
Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring).		
12.19 Information Systems (ATA46)	1	2
The units and components which furnish a means of storing, updating and retrieving digital information traditionally provided on paper, microfilm or microfiche. Includes units that are dedicated to the information storage and retrieval function such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or components installed for other uses and shared with other systems, such as flight deck printer or general use display.		
Typical examples include Air Traffic and Information Management Systems and Network Server Systems.		
Aircraft General Information System;		
Flight Deck Information System;		
Maintenance Information System;		
Passenger Cabin Information System;		
Miscellaneous Information System.		

MODULE 13. AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

	LEVEL
	B2
13.1 Theory of Flight	
(a) Aeroplane Aerodynamics and Flight Controls	1
Operation and effect of:	
- roll control: ailerons and spoilers,	
pitch control: elevators, stabilators, variable incidence stabilisers and canards,yaw control, rudder limiters;	
Control using elevons, ruddervators;	
High lift devices: slots, slats, flaps;	
Drag inducing devices: spoilers, lift dumpers, speed brakes;	
Operation and effect of trim tabs, servo tabs, control surface bias;	
(b) High Speed Flight	1
Speed of sound, subsonic flight, transonic flight, supersonic flight;	
Mach number, critical Mach number;	
(c) Rotary Wing Aerodynamics	1
Terminology;	
Operation and effect of cyclic, collective and anti-torque controls.	
13.2 Structures — General Concepts	
(a) Fundamentals of structural systems;	1
(b) Zonal and station identification systems;	2

Electrical bonding; Lightning strike protection provision. 13.3 Autoflight (ATA 22) Fundamentals of automatic flight control including working principles and current terminology; Command signal processing; Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels; Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARNIC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) - Batteries Installation and Operation; - DC power generation; - CC power generation; - CV power generation; - CV power generation; - CV power generation;		LEVEL
Lightning strike protection provision. 13.3 Autoflight (ATA 22) Fundamentals of automatic flight control including working principles and current terminology; Command signal processing: Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels; Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (IF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Flight Management System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Acter and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; AC power generation; CD cpower generation; CD cpower generation; CD cpower generation;		B2
13.3 Autoflight (ATA 22) Fundamentals of automatic flight control including working principles and current terminology; Command signal processing; Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels; Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management System, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) - Batteries Installation and Operation; - DC power generation; - CC power generation; - CO power generation;		
Fundamentals of automatic flight control including working principles and current terminology; Command signal processing; Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels; Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, - Area navigation, Systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; CC power generation; CO power generation;	ghtning strike protection provision.	
terminology; Command signal processing; Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels; Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (ILS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, - Area navigation, - Area navigation Systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) - Batteries Installation and Operation; - DC power generation; - CC power generation;	utoflight (ATA 22)	3
Modes of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels; Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) - Batteries Installation and Operation; - DC power generation; - CC power generation; - COC power generation; - COC power generation; - Voltage regulation;		
Yaw dampers; Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Automatic trim control; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; - Emergency power generation; - Computer of the properties of the properti	and signal processing;	
Stability Augmentation System in helicopters; Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (VHF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; - Copyres g	of operation: roll, pitch and yaw channels;	
Automatic trim control; Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; - Coperation; - Coperati	-	
Autopilot navigation aids interface; Autothrottle systems; Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
Autothrottle systems: Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
Automatic Landing Systems: principles and categories, modes of operation, approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (ILS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
approach, glideslope, land, go-around, system monitors and failure conditions. 13.4 Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34) Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	-	
Fundamentals of radio wave propagation, antennas, transmission lines, communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
communication, receiver and transmitter; Working principles of following systems: - Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	Communication / Navigation (ATA 23/34)	3
- Very High Frequency (VHF) communication, - High Frequency (HF) communication, - Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
High Frequency (HF) communication, Audio, Emergency Locator Transmitters, Cockpit Voice Recorder, Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), Instrument Landing System (ILS), Microwave Landing System (MLS), Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), Doppler navigation, Area navigation, RNAV systems, Flight Management Systems, Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), Inertial Navigation System, Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, Radio altimeter, ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- Audio, - Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; - Emergency power generation; - Woltage regulation;		
- Emergency Locator Transmitters, - Cockpit Voice Recorder, - Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), - Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), - Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; - Emergency power generation; - Woltage regulation;		
 Cockpit Voice Recorder, Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), Instrument Landing System (ILS), Microwave Landing System (MLS), Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), Doppler navigation, Area navigation, RNAV systems, Flight Management Systems, Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), Inertial Navigation System, Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, Radio altimeter, ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Woltage regulation; 		
 Very High Frequency omnidirectional range (VOR), Automatic Direction Finding (ADF), Instrument Landing System (ILS), Microwave Landing System (MLS), Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), Doppler navigation, Area navigation, RNAV systems, Flight Management Systems, Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), Inertial Navigation System, Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, Radio altimeter, ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Woltage regulation; 		
- Instrument Landing System (ILS), - Microwave Landing System (MLS), - Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	•	
 Microwave Landing System (MLS), Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), Doppler navigation, Area navigation, RNAV systems, Flight Management Systems, Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), Inertial Navigation System, Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, Radio altimeter, ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation; 	omatic Direction Finding (ADF),	
- Flight Director systems, Distance Measuring Equipment (DME), - Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), - Doppler navigation, - Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
 Very Low Frequency and hyperbolic navigation (VLF/Omega), Doppler navigation, Area navigation, RNAV systems, Flight Management Systems, Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), Inertial Navigation System, Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, Radio altimeter, ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation; 		
 Doppler navigation, Area navigation, RNAV systems, Flight Management Systems, Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), Inertial Navigation System, Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), Weather avoidance radar, Radio altimeter, ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation; 		
- Area navigation, RNAV systems, - Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- Flight Management Systems, - Global Positioning System (GPS), Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS), - Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- Inertial Navigation System, - Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- Air Traffic Control transponder, secondary surveillance radar, - Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System (TCAS), - Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	• •	
- Weather avoidance radar, - Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- Radio altimeter, - ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
- ARINC communication and reporting. 13.5 Electrical Power (ATA 24) Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
Batteries Installation and Operation; DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;		
DC power generation; AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	Electrical Power (ATA 24)	3
AC power generation; Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	es Installation and Operation;	
Emergency power generation; Voltage regulation;	wer generation;	
Voltage regulation;	wer generation;	
	ency power generation;	
Dance distribution	e regulation;	
Power distribution;	distribution;	

Inverters, transformers, rectifiers; Circuit protection; External / Ground power. 13.6 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25) Electronic emergency equipment requirements; Cabin entertainment equipment. 13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27) a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Ierminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Machmeters; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Iemperature indicating systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Iemperature indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		LEVEL
Circuit protection; External / Ground power. 13.6 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25) Electronic emergency equipment requirements; Cabin entertainment equipment. 13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27) a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 14.18 Instruments (ATA 31) 15.2 Instruments (ATA 31) 16.3 Instruments (ATA 31) 17.3 Instruments (ATA 31) 18.4 Instruments (ATA 31) 18.5 Instrument systems; Prior static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Grourd proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Elight Data Recording systems; Elight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		B2
External / Ground power. 13.6 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25) Electronic emergency equipment requirements; Cabin entertainment equipment. 13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27) (a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Orneats systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	Inverters, transformers, rectifiers;	
13.6 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25) Electronic emergency equipment requirements; Cabin entertainment equipment. 13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27) a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	Circuit protection;	
Electronic emergency equipment requirements; Cabin entertainment equipment. 13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27) (a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Chirct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directrical gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	External / Ground power.	
Cabin entertainment equipment. 13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27) (a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Terminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Carriant ada computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	13.6 Equipment and Furnishings (ATA 25)	3
a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Perminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	Electronic emergency equipment requirements;	
(a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler; Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Perminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Pitot teading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Silip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	Cabin entertainment equipment.	
Trim control; Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 33. Classification; Atmosphere; Terminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	13.7 Flight Controls (ATA 27)	
Active load control; High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 33.2 Classification; Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	(a) Primary controls: aileron, elevator, rudder, spoiler;	2
High lift devices; Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) Classification; Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Air data computers: Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 34.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 35.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 36.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 37.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 38.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 39.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 30.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 30.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument	Active load control;	
Lift dump, speed brakes; System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 34.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 35.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 36.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 37.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 38.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 39.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 30.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 30.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 31.13.8 Instrument	,	
System operation: manual, hydraulic, pneumatic; Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.3.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 34.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 35.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 36.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.		
Artificial feel, Yaw damper, Mach trim, rudder limiter, gust locks. Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.3.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 34.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 35.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 36.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 37.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 38.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 39.13.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 30.13.8 Instrument gevices and systems; Atmosphere; Fersiver measuring devices and systems; Pictot static systems; Altimeters; Altimeters; Altituder speed indicators; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Forest reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Forel quantity indicating systems; Forel quantity indicating systems; Forel quantity indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	• •	
Stall protection systems; (b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 313.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 314.13 Instrument gauges; Perssure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	• •	
(b) System operation: electrical, fly-by-wire. 33.8 Instruments (ATA 31) 34. Classification; Atmosphere; Terminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Syroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Classification; Atmosphere; Perminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Altitude reporting pressure and temperature gauges; Premperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Sigyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directronal gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		3
Classification; Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		3
Atmosphere; Ferminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Terminology; Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Blip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Pressure measuring devices and systems; Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Pitot static systems; Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Altimeters; Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Vertical speed indicators; Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	·	
Airspeed indicators; Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Machmeters; Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	-	
Altitude reporting / alerting systems; Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Blip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Air data computers; Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Temperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Instrument pneumatic systems; Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Direct reading pressure and temperature gauges; Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Femperature indicating systems; Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Fuel quantity indicating systems; Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Gyroscopic principles; Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Artificial horizons; Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Slip indicators; Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Directional gyros; Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Ground Proximity Warning Systems; Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Compass systems; Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Flight Data Recording systems; Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;		
Electronic Flight Instrument Systems;	•	
instrument warning systems including master warning systems and controlled		
	Instrument warning systems including master warning systems and centralised warning panels;	

Stall warning systems and angle of attack indicating systems; Vibration measurement and indication; Glass cockpit. 13.9 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 13.10 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45) Central maintenance computers; Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; 2 Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; 10 Stribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 3 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; 1 1 Supply systems;		LEVEL
Vibration measurement and indication; Glass cockpit. 13.9 Lights (ATA 33) External: navigation, landing, taxiing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 13.10 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45) Central maintenance computers; Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply 2 Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;		B2
External: navigation, landing, taxing, ice; Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 13.10 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45) Central maintenance computers; Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	Vibration measurement and indication;	
Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo; Emergency. 13.10 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45) Central maintenance computers; Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	13.9 Lights (ATA 33)	3
Central maintenance computers; Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	Internal: cabin, cockpit, cargo;	
Data loading system; Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	13.10 On Board Maintenance Systems (ATA 45)	3
Electronic library system; Printing; Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	Central maintenance computers;	
Structure monitoring (damage tolerance monitoring). 13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21) 13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	Electronic library system;	
13.11.1 Air supply Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; 1 Supply systems; 1		
Sources of air supply including engine bleed, APU and ground cart; 13.11.2 Air Conditioning Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;	13.11 Air Conditioning and Cabin Pressurisation (ATA21)	
Air conditioning systems; Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems;		2
Air cycle and vapour cycle machines; Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1 1 Supply systems;	13.11.2 Air Conditioning	
Distribution systems; Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; 1 Supply systems; 1		
Flow, temperature and humidity control system. 13.11.3 Pressurisation Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1 1		
Pressurisation systems; Control and indication including control and safety valves; Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1 1	•	
Cabin pressure controllers. 13.11.4 Safety and warning devices Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1	Pressurisation systems;	3
Protection and warning devices. 13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26) (a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1		
(a) Fire and smoke detection and warning systems; Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1	· ·	3
Fire extinguishing systems; System tests; (b) Portable fire extinguisher. 1 13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; 1 Supply systems; 1	13.12 Fire Protection (ATA 26)	
13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28) System lay-out; Fuel tanks; Supply systems; 1	Fire extinguishing systems;	3
System lay-out; 1 Fuel tanks; 1 Supply systems; 1	(b) Portable fire extinguisher.	1
Fuel tanks; 1 Supply systems; 1	13.13 Fuel Systems (ATA 28)	
Supply systems; 1	System lay-out;	1
		_

	LEVEL
	B2
Cross-feed and transfer;	2
Indications and warnings;	3
Refuelling and defueling;	2
Longitudinal balance fuel systems.	3
13.14 Hydraulic Power (ATA 29)	
System lay-out;	1
Hydraulic fluids;	1
Hydraulic reservoirs and accumulators;	1
Pressure generation: electrical, mechanical, pneumatic;	3
Emergency pressure generation;	3
Filters;	1
Pressure control;	3
Power distribution;	1
Indication and warning systems;	3
Interface with other systems.	3
13.15 Ice and Rain Protection (ATA 30)	
Ice formation, classification and detection;	2
Anti-icing systems: electrical, hot air and chemical;	2
De-icing systems: electrical, hot air, pneumatic, chemical;	3
Rain repellent;	1
Probe and drain heating;	3
Wiper Systems.	1
13.16 Landing Gear (ATA 32)	
Construction, shock absorbing;	1
Extension and retraction systems: normal and emergency;	3
Indications and warnings;	3
Wheels, brakes, antiskid and autobraking;	3
Tyres;	1
Steering;	3
Air-ground sensing.	3
13.17 Oxygen (ATA 35)	
System lay-out: cockpit, cabin;	3
Sources, storage, charging and distribution;	3
Supply regulation;	3
Indications and warnings.	3
13.18 Pneumatic / Vacuum (ATA 36)	
System lay-out;	2
Sources: engine / APU, compressors, reservoirs, ground supply;	2
Pressure control;	3

	LEVEL
	B2
Distribution;	1
Indications and warnings;	3
Interfaces with other systems.	3
13.19 Water / Waste (ATA 38)	2
Water system lay-out, supply, distribution, servicing and draining;	
Toilet system lay-out, flushing and servicing.	
13.20 Integrated Modular Avionics (ATA42)	3
Functions that may be typically integrated in the Integrated Modular Avionic (IMA) modules are, among others:	
Bleed Management, Air Pressure Control, Air Ventilation and Control, Avionics and Cockpit Ventilation Control, Temperature Control, Air Traffic Communication, Avionics Communication Router, Electrical Load Management, Circuit Breaker Monitoring, Electrical System BITE, Fuel Management, Braking Control, Steering Control, Landing Gear Extension and Retraction, Tyre Pressure Indication, Oleo Pressure Indication, Brake Temperature Monitoring, etc.;	
Core System;	
Network Components.	
13.21 Cabin Systems (ATA44)	3
The units and components which furnish a means of entertaining the passengers and providing communication within the aircraft (Cabin Intercommunication Data System) and between the aircraft cabin and ground stations (Cabin Network Service). Includes voice, data, music and video transmissions.	
The Cabin Intercommunication Data System provides an interface between cockpit / cabin crew and cabin systems. These systems support data exchange of the different related LRU's and they are typically operated via Flight Attendant Panels.	
The Cabin Network Service typically consists on a server, typically interfacing with, among others, the following systems:	
- Data / Radio Communication, In-Flight Entertainment System.	
The Cabin Network Service may host functions such as:	
Access to pre-departure / departure reports,E-mail / intranet / Internet access,	
- Passenger database;	
Cabin Core System;	
In-flight Entertainment System;	
External Communication System;	
Cabin Mass Memory System;	
Cabin Monitoring System;	
Miscellaneous Cabin System.	
13.22 Information Systems (ATA46)	3
The units and components which furnish a means of storing, updating and retrieving digital information traditionally provided on paper, microfilm or microfiche. Includes units that are dedicated to the information storage and retrieval function such as the electronic library mass storage and controller. Does not include units or components installed for other uses and shared with other systems, such as flight deck printer or general use display.	J
Typical examples include Air Traffic and Information Management Systems and	

Network Server Systems. Aircraft General Information System; Flight Deck Information System; Maintenance Information System;	EL
Aircraft General Information System; Flight Deck Information System;	2
Flight Deck Information System;	
5	
Maintenance Information System	
Waintenance information System,	
Passenger Cabin Information System;	
Miscellaneous Information System.	

MODULE 14. PROPULSION

	LEVEL
	B2
14.1 Turbine Engines	
(a) Constructional arrangement and operation of turbojet, turbofan, turboshaft and turbopropeller engines;	1
(b) Electronic Engine control and fuel metering systems (FADEC).	2
14.2 Engine Indicating Systems	2
Exhaust gas temperature / Interstage turbine temperature systems;	
Engine speed;	
Engine Thrust Indication: Engine Pressure Ratio, engine turbine discharge pressure or jet pipe pressure systems;	
Oil pressure and temperature;	
Fuel pressure, temperature and flow;	
Manifold pressure;	
Engine torque;	
Propeller speed.	
14.3 Starting and Ignition Systems	2
Operation of engine start systems and components;	
Ignition systems and components;	
Maintenance safety requirements.	

MODULE 15. GAS TURBINE ENGINE

	LEV	VEL
	A	B1
15.1 Fundamentals	1	2
Potential energy, kinetic energy, Newton's laws of motion, Brayton cycle; The relationship between force, work, power, energy, velocity, acceleration; Constructional arrangement and operation of turbojet, turbofan, turboshaft, turboprop.		
15.2 Engine Performance	-	2

	LEV	VEL
	A	B1
Gross thrust, net thrust, choked nozzle thrust, thrust distribution, resultant thrust, thrust horsepower, equivalent shaft horsepower, specific fuel consumption;		
Engine efficiencies;		
By-pass ratio and engine pressure ratio; Pressure, temperature and velocity of the gas flow;		
Engine ratings, static thrust, influence of speed, altitude and hot climate, flat		
rating, limitations.		
15.3 Inlet	2	2
Compressor inlet ducts;		
Effects of various inlet configurations;		
Ice protection.		
15.4 Compressors	1	2
Axial and centrifugal types;		
Constructional features and operating principles and applications;		
Fan balancing;		
Operation;		
Causes and effects of compressor stall and surge;		
Methods of air flow control: bleed valves, variable inlet guide vanes, variable stator vanes, rotating stator blades;		
Compressor ratio.		
15.5 Combustion Section	1	2
Constructional features and principles of operation.		
15.6 Turbine Section	2	2
Operation and characteristics of different turbine blade types;		
Blade to disk attachment;		
Nozzle guide vanes;		
Causes and effects of turbine blade stress and creep.		
15.7 Exhaust	1	2
Constructional features and principles of operation;		
Convergent, divergent and variable area nozzles;		
Engine noise reduction;		
Thrust reversers.		
15.8 Bearings and Seals	-	2
Constructional features and principles of operation.		
15.9 Lubricants and Fuels	1	2
Properties and specifications;		
Fuel additives;		
Safety precautions.		
	I	I

	LEV	VEL
	A	B1
15.10 Lubrication Systems	1	2
System operation / lay-out and components.		
15.11 Fuel Systems	1	2
Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);		
Systems lay-out and components.		
15.12 Air Systems	1	2
Operation of engine air distribution and anti-ice control systems, including internal cooling, sealing and external air services.		
15.13 Starting and Ignition Systems	1	2
Operation of engine start systems and components;		
Ignition systems and components;		
Maintenance safety requirements.		
15.14 Engine Indication Systems	1	2
Exhaust Gas Temperature / Interstage Turbine Temperature;		
Engine Thrust Indication: Engine Pressure Ratio, engine turbine discharge pressure or jet pipe pressure systems;		
Oil pressure and temperature;		
Fuel pressure and flow;		
Engine speed;		
Vibration measurement and indication; Torque;		
Power.		
		_
15.15 Power Augmentation Systems	-	1
Operation and applications;		
Water injection, water methanol; Afterburner systems.		
Arterourier systems.		
15.16 Turbo-prop Engines	1	2
Gas coupled / free turbine and gear coupled turbines;		
Reduction gears;		
Integrated engine and propeller controls;		
Overspeed safety devices.		
15.17 Turbo-shaft Engines	1	2
Arrangements, drive systems, reduction gearing, couplings, control systems.		
15.18 Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)	1	2
Purpose, operation, protective systems.		
15.19 Engine Installation	1	2

	LEVEL	
	A	B1
Configuration of firewalls, cowlings, acoustic panels, engine mounts, anti- vibration mounts, hoses, pipes, feeders, connectors, wiring looms, control cables and rods, lifting points and drains.		
15.20 Fire Protection Systems	1	2
Operation of detection and extinguishing systems.		
15.21 Engine Monitoring and Ground Operation	1	3
Procedures for starting and ground run-up;		
Interpretation of engine power output and parameters;		
Trend (including oil analysis, vibration and boroscope) monitoring;		
Inspection of engine and components to criteria, tolerances and data specified by engine manufacturer;		
Compressor washing / cleaning;		
Foreign Object Damage.		
15.22 Engine Storage and Preservation	-	2
Preservation and depreservation for the engine and accessories / systems.		

MODULE 16. PISTON ENGINE

	I	LEVEL	
	A	B1	В3
16.1 Fundamentals	1	2	2
Mechanical, thermal and volumetric efficiencies;			
Operating principles — 2 stroke, 4 stroke, Otto and Diesel;			
Piston displacement and compression ratio;			
Engine configuration and firing order.			
16.2 Engine Performance	1	2	2
Power calculation and measurement;			
Factors affecting engine power;			
Mixtures / leaning, pre-ignition.			
16.3 Engine Construction	1	2	2
Crank case, crank shaft, cam shafts, sumps;			
Accessory gearbox;			
Cylinder and piston assemblies;			
Connecting rods, inlet and exhaust manifolds;			
Valve mechanisms;			
Propeller reduction gearboxes.			
16.4 Engine Fuel Systems			
16.4.1 Carburettors	1	2	2
Types, construction and principles of operation;			

	I	L	
	A	B1	В3
Icing and heating.			
16.4.2 Fuel injection systems	1	2	2
Types, construction and principles of operation.			
16.4.3 Electronic engine control	1	2	2
Operation of engine control and fuel metering systems including electronic engine control (FADEC);			
Systems lay-out and components.			
16.5 Starting and Ignition Systems	1	2	2
Starting systems, pre-heat systems;			
Magneto types, construction and principles of operation;			
Ignition harnesses, spark plugs;			
Low and high tension systems.			
16.6 Induction, Exhaust and Cooling Systems	1	2	2
Construction and operation of: induction systems including alternate air	1	~	~
systems;			
Exhaust systems, engine cooling systems — air and liquid.			
16.7 Supercharging / Turbocharging	1	2	2
Principles and purpose of supercharging and its effects on engine parameters; Construction and operation of supercharging / turbocharging systems;			
System terminology;			
Control systems;			
System protection.			
16.8 Lubricants and Fuels	1	2	2
Properties and specifications;			
Fuel additives;			
Safety precautions.			
16.9 Lubrication Systems	1	2	2
System operation / lay-out and components.			
16.10 Engine Indication Systems	1	2	2
Engine speed;			
Cylinder head temperature;			
Coolant temperature;			
Oil pressure and temperature;			
Exhaust Gas Temperature;			
Fuel pressure and flow;			
Manifold pressure.			
16.11 Engine Installation	1	2	2

	I	EVE	L
	A	B1	В3
Configuration of firewalls, cowlings, acoustic panels, engine mounts, anti- vibration mounts, hoses, pipes, feeders, connectors, wiring looms, control cables and rods, lifting points and drains.			
16.12 Engine Monitoring and Ground Operation	1	3	2
Procedures for starting and ground run-up;			
Interpretation of engine power output and parameters;			
Inspection of engine and components: criteria, tolerances, and data specified by engine manufacturer.			
16.13 Engine Storage and Preservation	-	2	1
Preservation and depreservation for the engine and accessories / systems.			

MODULE 17A. PROPELLER

Note: This module does not apply to category B3. Relevant subject matters for category B3 are defined in module 17B.

	LEV	VEL
	A	B1
17.1 Fundamentals	1	2
Blade element theory;		
High / low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed;		
Propeller slip;		
Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces;		
Torque;		
Relative airflow on blade angle of attack;		
Vibration and resonance.		
17.2 Propeller Construction	1	2
Construction methods and materials used in wooden, composite and metal propellers;		
Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly;		
Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller;		
Propeller / spinner installation.		
17.3 Propeller Pitch Control	1	2
Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic;		
Feathering and reverse pitch;		
Overspeed protection.		
Sverspeed protection.		
17.4 Propeller Synchronising	-	2
Synchronising and synchrophasing equipment.		
17.5 Propeller Ice Protection	1	2
Fluid and electrical de-icing equipment.		

	LEV	/EL
	A	B1
17.6 Propeller Maintenance	1	3
Static and dynamic balancing;		
Blade tracking;		
Assessment of blade damage, erosion, corrosion, impact damage, delamination;		
Propeller treatment / repair schemes;		
Propeller engine running.	ļ	
17.7 Propeller Storage and Preservation	1	2
Propeller preservation and depreservation.		

MODULE 17B. PROPELLER

Note: The scope of this Module shall reflect the propeller technology of aeroplanes pertinent to the B3 category.

	LEVEL
	В3
17.1 Fundamentals	2
Blade element theory;	
High/low blade angle, reverse angle, angle of attack, rotational speed;	
Propeller slip;	
Aerodynamic, centrifugal, and thrust forces;	
Torque;	
Relative airflow on blade angle of attack;	
Vibration and resonance.	
17.2 Propeller Construction	2
Construction methods and material used in wooden, composite and metal propellers;	
Blade station, blade face, blade shank, blade back and hub assembly;	
Fixed pitch, controllable pitch, constant speeding propeller;	
Propeller/spinner installation.	
17.3 Propeller Pitch Control	2
Speed control and pitch change methods, mechanical and electrical/electronic;	
Feathering and reverse pitch;	
Overspeed protection.	
17.4 Propeller Synchronising	2
Synchronising and synchrophasing equipment.	
17.5 Propeller Ice Protection	2
Fluid and electrical de-icing equipment.	
17.6 Propeller Maintenance	2
Static and dynamic balancing;	
Blade tracking;	
	I

	LEVEL
	В3
Assessment of blade damage, erosion, corrosion, impact damage, delamination;	
Propeller treatment/repair schemes;	
Propeller engine running.	
17.7 Propeller Storage and Preservation	2
Propeller preservation and depreservation.	

Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix 2 to MAR-66

Basic Examination Standard

1. General

- 1.1. All basic examinations shall be carried out using the multi-choice question format and essay questions as specified below. The incorrect alternatives shall seem equally plausible to anyone ignorant of the subject. All of the alternatives shall be clearly related to the question and of similar vocabulary, grammatical construction and length. In numerical questions, the incorrect answers shall correspond to procedural errors such as corrections applied in the wrong sense or incorrect unit conversions: they shall not be mere random numbers.
- 1.2. Each multi-choice question shall have three alternative answers of which only one shall be the correct answer and the candidate shall be allowed a time per module which is based upon a nominal average of 75 seconds per question.
- 1.3. Each essay question requires the preparation of a written answer and the candidate shall be allowed 20 minutes to answer each such question.
- 1.4. Suitable essay questions shall be drafted and evaluated using the knowledge syllabus in Appendix 1 to MAR-66 Modules 7A, 7B, 9A, 9B and 10.
- 1.5. Each question will have a model answer drafted for it, which will also include any known alternative answers that may be relevant for other subdivisions.
- 1.6. The model answer will also be broken down into a list of the important points known as Key Points.
- 1.7. The pass mark for each module and sub-module multi-choice part of the examination is 75 %.
- 1.8. The pass mark for each essay question is 75 % in that the candidate's answer shall contain 75 % of the required key points addressed by the question and no significant error related to any required key point.
- 1.9. If either the multi-choice part only or the essay part only is failed, then it is only necessary to retake the multi-choice or essay part, as appropriate.
- 1.10. Penalty marking systems shall not be used to determine whether a candidate has passed.
- 1.11. A failed module may not be retaken for at least 90 calendar days following the date of the failed module examination, except in the case of a MAR-147 approved training organisation which conducts a course of retraining tailored to the failed subjects in the particular module when the failed module may be retaken after 30 calendar days.
- 1.12. The time periods required by MAR 66.25 apply to each individual module examination, with the exception of those module examinations which were passed as part of another category licence, where the licence has already been issued.
- 1.13. The maximum number of consecutive attempts for each module is three. Further sets of three attempts are allowed with a 1 year waiting period between sets.
 - The applicant shall confirm in writing (or in the examination application form) to the approved maintenance training organisation or the AACM to which they apply for an examination, the number and dates of attempts during the last year and the place where these attempts took place. The maintenance training organisation or the AACM is responsible for checking the number of attempts within the applicable timeframes.

2. Number of questions per module

2.1. MODULE 1 — MATHEMATICS

Category A: 16 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 20 minutes.

Category B1: 32 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 40 minutes.

Category B2: 32 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 40 minutes.

Category B3: 28 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 35 minutes.

2.2. MODULE 2 — PHYSICS

Category A: 32 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 40 minutes.

Category B1: 52 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 65 minutes.

Category B2: 52 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 65 minutes.

Category B3: 28 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 35 minutes.

2.3. MODULE 3 — ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS

Category A: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B1: 52 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 65 minutes.

Category B2: 52 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 65 minutes.

Category B3: 24 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 30 minutes.

2.4. MODULE 4 — ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS

Category B1: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B2: 40 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 50 minutes.

Category B3: 8 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 10 minutes.

2.5. MODULE 5 — DIGITAL TECHNIQUES / ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS

Category A: 16 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 20 minutes.

Category B1.1 and B1.3: 40 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 50 minutes.

Category B1.2 and B1.4: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B2: 72 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 90 minutes.

Category B3: 16 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 20 minutes.

2.6. MODULE 6 — MATERIALS AND HARDWARE

Category A: 52 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 65 minutes.

Category B1: 72 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 90 minutes

Category B2: 60 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 75 minutes.

Category B3: 60 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 75 minutes.

2.7. MODULE 7A — MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Category A: 72 multi-choice and 2 essay questions. Time allowed 90 minutes plus 40 minutes.

Category B1: 80 multi-choice and 2 essay questions. Time allowed 100 minutes plus 40 minutes.

Category B2: 60 multi-choice and 2 essay questions. Time allowed 75 minutes plus 40 minutes.

MODULE 7B — MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Category B3: 60 multi-choice and 2 essay questions. Time allowed 75 minutes plus 40 minutes.

2.8. MODULE 8 — BASIC AERODYNAMICS

Category A: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B1: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B2: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B3: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

2.9. MODULE 9A — HUMAN FACTORS

Category A: 20 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes plus 20 minutes.

Category B1: 20 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes plus 20 minutes.

Category B2: 20 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes plus 20 minutes.

MODULE 9B — HUMAN FACTORS

Category B3: 16 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 20 minutes plus 20 minutes.

2.10. MODULE 10 — AVIATION LEGISLATION

Category A: 40 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 50 minutes plus 20 minutes.

Category B1: 40 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 50 minutes plus 20 minutes.

Category B2: 40 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 50 minutes plus 20 minutes.

Category B3: 40 multi-choice and 1 essay questions. Time allowed 50 minutes plus 20 minutes.

2.11. MODULE 11A — TURBINE AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Category A: 108 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 135 minutes.

Category B1: 140 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 175 minutes

MODULE 11B — PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Category A: 72 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 90 minutes.

Category B1: 100 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 125 minutes.

MODULE 11C — PISTON AEROPLANE AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Category B3: 60 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 75 minutes.

2.12. MODULE 12 — HELICOPTER AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS:

Category A: 100 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 125 minutes.

Category B1: 128 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 160 minutes.

2.13. MODULE 13 — AIRCRAFT AERODYNAMICS, STRUCTURES AND SYSTEMS

Category B2: 180 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 225 minutes.

Questions and time allowed may be split into two examinations as appropriate.

2.14. MODULE 14 — PROPULSION

Category B2: 24 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 30 minutes.

2.15. MODULE 15 — GAS TURBINE ENGINE

Category A: 60 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 75 minutes.

Category B1: 92 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 115 minutes.

2.16. MODULE 16 — PISTON ENGINE

Category A: 52 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 65 minutes.

Category B1: 72 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 90 minutes.

Category B3: 68 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 85 minutes.

2.17. MODULE 17A — PROPELLER

Category A: 20 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 25 minutes.

Category B1: 32 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 40 minutes.

MODULE 17B — PROPELLER

Category B3: 28 multi-choice and 0 essay questions. Time allowed 35 minutes.

Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix 3 to MAR-66

Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On the Job Training

1. General

Aircraft type training shall consist of theoretical training and examination, and, except for the category C ratings, practical training and assessment.

- (a) Theoretical training and examination shall comply with the following requirements:
 - (i) Shall be conducted by a maintenance training organisation appropriately approved in accordance with MAR-147 or, when conducted by other organisations, as directly approved by the AACM.
 - (ii) Shall comply, except as permitted by the differences training described in paragraph 1 (c), with:

the relevant elements defined in the mandatory part of the operational suitability data established by the Type Certificate holder or, if such elements are not available, the standard described in paragraph 3.1 of this Appendix 3 to MAR-66, and

the type training examination standard described in paragraph 4.1 of this Appendix 3 to MAR-66.

- (iii) In the case of a category C person qualified by holding an academic degree as specified in MAR 66.30(a)(5), the first relevant aircraft type theoretical training shall be at the category B1 or B2 level.
- (iv) Shall have been started and completed within the 3 years preceding the application for a type rating endorsement.
- (b) Practical training and assessment shall comply with the following requirements:
 - (i) Shall be conducted by a maintenance training organisation appropriately approved in accordance with MAR-147 or, when conducted by other organisations, as directly approved by the AACM.
 - (ii) Shall comply, except as permitted by the differences training described in paragraph 1(c), with:

the relevant elements defined in the mandatory part of the operational suitability data established by the Type Certificate Holder or, if such elements are not available, the standard described in paragraph 3.2 of this Appendix 3, and

the type training assessment standard described in paragraph 4.2 of this Appendix.

- (iii) Shall include a representative cross section of maintenance activities relevant to the aircraft type.
- (iv) Shall include demonstrations using equipment, components, simulators, other training devices or aircraft.
- (v) Shall have been started and completed within the 3 years preceding the application for a type rating endorsement.
- (c) Differences training
 - (i) Differences training is the training required in order to cover the differences between two different aircraft type ratings of the same manufacturer as determined by AACM.
 - (ii) Differences training has to be defined on a case-to-case basis taking into account the requirements contained in this Appendix 3 to MAR-66 in respect of both theoretical and

- practical elements of type rating training.
- (iii) A type rating shall only be endorsed on a licence after differences training when the applicant also complies with one of the following conditions:
 - having already endorsed on the licence the aircraft type rating from which the differences are being identified, or
 - having completed the type training requirements for the aircraft from which the differences are being identified.

2. Aircraft type training levels

The three levels listed below define the objectives, the depth of training and the level of knowledge that the training is intended to achieve.

Level 1: A brief overview of the airframe, systems and engines as outlined in the Systems
 Description Section of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual / Instructions for Continued
 Airworthiness.

Course objectives: Upon completion of Level 1 training, the student will be able to:

- (a) provide a simple description of the whole subject, using common words and examples, using typical terms and identify safety precautions related to the airframe, its systems and engines;
- (b) identify aircraft manuals, maintenance practices important to the airframe, its systems and engine;
- (c) define the general layout of the aircraft's major systems;
- (d) define the general layout and characteristics of the engines;
- (e) identify special tooling and test equipment used with the aircraft.
- Level 2: Basic system overview of controls, indicators, principal components, including their location and purpose, servicing and minor troubleshooting. General knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of the subject.

Course objectives: In addition to the information contained in the Level 1 training, at the completion of Level 2 training, the student will be able to:

- (a) understand the theoretical fundamentals; apply knowledge in a practical manner using detailed procedures;
- (b) recall the safety precautions to be observed when working on or near the aircraft, engines and systems;
- (c) describe systems and aircraft handling particularly access, power availability and sources;
- (d) identify the locations of the principal components;
- (e) explain the normal functioning of each major system, including terminology and nomenclature;
- (f) perform the procedures for servicing associated with the aircraft for the following systems: Fuel, Engine, Hydraulics, Landing Gear, Water / Waste, and Oxygen;
- (g) demonstrate proficiency in use of crew reports and on-board reporting systems (minor troubleshooting) and determine aircraft airworthiness per the MEL / CDL;
- (h) demonstrate the use, interpretation and application of appropriate documentation including instructions for continued airworthiness, maintenance manual, illustrated parts catalogue, etc.
- Level 3: Detailed description, operation, component location, removal / installation and bite

and troubleshooting procedures to maintenance manual level.

Course objectives: In addition to the information contained in Level 1 and Level 2 training, at the completion of Level 3 training, the student will be able to:

- (a) demonstrate a theoretical knowledge of aircraft systems and structures and interrelationships with other systems, provide a detailed description of the subject using theoretical fundamentals and specific examples and to interpret results from various sources and measurements and apply corrective action where appropriate;
- (b) perform system, engine, component and functional checks as specified in the aircraft maintenance manual;
- (c) demonstrate the use, interpret and apply appropriate documentation including structural repair manual, troubleshooting manual, etc.;
- (d) correlate information for the purpose of making decisions in respect of fault diagnosis and rectification to maintenance manual level;
- (e) describe procedures for replacement of components unique to aircraft type.

3. Aircraft type training standard

Although aircraft type training includes both theoretical and practical elements, courses can be approved for the theoretical element, the practical element or for a combination of both.

3.1. Theoretical element

(a) Objective:

On completion of a theoretical training course the student shall be able to demonstrate, to the levels identified in the Appendix 3 to MAR-66 syllabus, the detailed theoretical knowledge of the aircraft's applicable systems, structure, operations, maintenance, repair, and troubleshooting according to approved maintenance data. The student shall be able to demonstrate the use of manuals and approved procedures, including the knowledge of relevant inspections and limitations.

(b) Level of training:

Training levels are those levels defined in paragraph 2 above.

After the first type course for category C certifying staff all subsequent courses need only be to level 1.

During a level 3 theoretical training, level 1 and 2 training material may be used to teach the full scope of the chapter if required. However, during the training the majority of the course material and training time shall be at the higher level.

(c) Duration:

The theoretical training minimum tuition hours are contained in the following table:

Category	Hours						
Aeroplanes with a maximum take-off mass above 30,000 kg:							
B1.1	150						
B1.2	120						
B2	100						
С	30						

Aeroplanes with a maximum take-off mass ekg:	equal or less than 30,000 kg and above 5,700
B1.1	120
B1.2	100
B2	100
С	25
Aeroplanes with a maximum take-off mass of	f 5,700 kg and below (*)
B1.1	80
B1.2	60
B2	60
С	15
Helicopters (**)	
B1.3	120
B1.4	100
B2	100
С	25

^(*) For non-pressurised piston engine aeroplanes below 2,000 kg MTOM the minimum duration can be reduced by 50 %.

For the purpose of the table above, a tuition hour means 60 minutes of teaching and exclude any breaks, examination, revision, preparation and aircraft visit.

These hours apply only to theoretical courses for complete aircraft / engine combinations.

(d) Justification of course duration:

Training courses carried out in a maintenance training organisation approved in accordance with MAR-147 and courses directly approved by the AACM shall justify their hour duration and the coverage of the full syllabus by a training needs analysis based on:

- the design of the aircraft type, its maintenance needs and the types of operation,
- detailed analysis of applicable chapters see contents table in paragraph 3.1(e) below,
- detailed competency analysis showing that the objectives as stated in paragraph 3.1(a) above are fully met.

Where the training needs analysis shows that more hours are needed, course lengths shall be longer than the minimum specified in the table.

Similarly, tuition hours of differences courses or other training course combinations (such as combined B1/B2 courses), and in cases of theoretical type training courses below the figures given in paragraph 3.1(c) above, these shall be justified to the AACM by the training needs analysis as described above.

In addition, the course must describe and justify the following:

- The minimum attendance required to the trainee, in order to meet the objectives of the course.
- The maximum number of hours of training per day, taking into account pedagogical and human factors principles.

If the minimum attendance required is not met, the certificate of recognition shall not be issued. Additional training may be provided by the training organisation in order to meet the minimum attendance time.

^(**) For helicopters in group 2 (as defined in MAR 66.5), the minimum duration can be reduced by 30 %.

(e) Content:

As a minimum, the elements in the Syllabus below that are specific to the aircraft type shall be covered. Additional elements introduced due to type variations, technological changes, etc. shall also be included.

The training syllabus shall be focused on mechanical and electrical aspects for B1 personnel, and electrical and avionic aspects for B2.

	Level	Aeroplanes turbine		Aeroplanes piston		Helicopters turbine		Helicopters piston		Avionics
	Licence category	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2
Intr	roduction module:									
05	Time limits / maintenance checks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
06	Dimensions / Areas (MTOM, etc.)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
07	Lifting and Shoring	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
08	Levelling and weighing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
09	Towing and Taxiing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10	Parking / mooring, Storing and Return to Service	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11	Placards and Markings	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
12	Servicing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
20	Standard practices – only type particular	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hel	icopters									
18	Vibration and Noise Analysis (Blade tracking)	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	-
60	Standard Practices Rotor	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	-
62	Rotors	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
62 <i>A</i>	A Rotors – Monitoring and indicating	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	3
63	Rotor Drives	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
63 <i>A</i>	A Rotor Drives – Monitoring and indicating	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	3
64	Tail Rotor	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
64 <i>A</i>	A Tail rotor – Monitoring and indicating	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	3
65	Tail Rotor Drive	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
65 <i>A</i>	A Tail Rotor Drive – Monitoring and indicating	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	3
66	Folding Blades / Pylon	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	-
67	Rotors Flight Control	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	-
53	Airframe Structure (Helicopter)	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	-
25	Emergency Flotation Equipment	-	-	-	-	3	1	3	1	1
Air	frame structures									
51	Standard practices and structures (damage classification, assessment and repair)	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
53	Fuselage	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
54	Nacelles / Pylons	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
55	Stabilisers	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
56	Windows	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
57	Wings	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1

Level	nes		Aeroplanes		ters		ers		
Chapters	veropla	Aeroplanes turbine		piston	Helicopters	turbine	Helicopters	piston	Avionics
Licence category	B1	E C	B1	С	B1	C	B1	С	B2
27A Flight Control Surfaces (All)	3	1	3	1	- D1	-	- -	-	1
52 Doors	3	1	3	1	_	_	_	_	1
Zonal and Station Identification Systems	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Airframe systems:									
21 Air Conditioning	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
21A Air Supply	3	1	3	1	1	3	3	1	2
21B Pressurisation	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
21C Safety and Warning Devices	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
22 Autoflight	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
23 Communications	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
24 Electrical Power	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
25 Equipment and Furnishings	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	1
25A Electronic Equipment including emergency equipment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
26 Fire Protection	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
27 Flight Controls	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
27A Sys. Operation: Electrical / Fly-by-Wire	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
28 Fuel Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
28A Fuel Systems – Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
29 Hydraulic Power	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
29A Hydraulic Power – Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
30 Ice and Rain Protection	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
31 Indicating / Recording Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
31A Instrument Systems	3	1	3	1	3	1	1	3	3
32 Landing Gear	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
32A Landing Gear – Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
33 Lights	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
34 Navigation	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
35 Oxygen	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	2
36 Pneumatic	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
36A Pneumatic – Monitoring and indicating	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
37 Vacuum	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
38 Water / Waste	3	1	3	1	-	ı	-	-	2
41 Water Ballast	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
42 Integrated modular avionics	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
44 Cabin Systems	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3
45 On-Board Maintenance System (or	3	1	3	1	3	1	-	-	3
covered in 31)									
covered in 31) 46 Information Systems	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3

Level		Aeroplanes turbine		Aeroplanes	piston	pision Helicopters turbine		Helicopters	piston	Avionics	
	Licence category	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B2	
Turl	pine Engine		•						•	•	
70	Standard Practices – Engines,	3	1	-	-	3	1		-	1	
70A	constructional arrangement and operation (Installation Inlet, Compressors, Combustion Section, Turbine Section, Bearings and Seals, Lubrication Systems).	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
70B	Engine Performance	3	1	-	-	3	1		-	1	
71	Engine	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
72	Engine Turbine / Turbo Prop / Ducted Fan / Unducted fan	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
73	Engine Fuel and Control	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
75	Air	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
76	Engine controls	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
78	Exhaust	3	1	-	-	3	1		-	1	
79	Oil	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
80	Starting	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
82	Water Injections	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
83	Accessory Gear Boxes	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
84	Propulsion Augmentation	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	1	
73A	FADEC	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	
74	Ignition	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	
77	Engine Indicating Systems	3	1	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	
49	Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)	3	1	-	-	-	-		-	2	
Pisto	on Engine		•	•					•	•	
70	Standard Practices – Engines	-		3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
70A	Constructional arrangement and operation (Installation, Carburettors, Fuel injection systems, Induction, Exhaust and Cooling Systems, Supercharging / Turbocharging, Lubrication Systems).	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
70B	Engine Performance	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
71	Engine	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
73	Engine Fuel and Control	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
76	Engine Control	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
79	Oil	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
80	Starting	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
81	Turbines	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
82	Water Injections	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
83	Accessory Gear Boxes	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
84	Propulsion Augmentation	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	1	
73A	FADEC	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	3	
74	Ignition	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	3	
77	Engine Indication Systems	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	1	3	
Prop	pellers			1		1					

Level	Aeroplanes turbine		Aeroplanes piston		Helicopters turbine		Helicopters piston		Avionics
Licence category	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	B1	С	В2
60A Standard Practices – Propeller	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
61 Propellers / Propulsion	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
61A Propeller Construction	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
61B Propeller Pitch Control	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
61C Propeller Synchronising	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1
61D Propeller Electronic control	2	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
61E Propeller Ice Protection	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
61F Propeller Maintenance	3	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1

(f) Multimedia Based Training (MBT) methods may be used to satisfy the theoretical training element either in the classroom or in a virtual controlled environment subject to the acceptance of the AACM.

3.2. Practical element

(a) Objective:

The objective of practical training is to gain the required competence in performing safe maintenance, inspections and routine work according to the maintenance manual and other relevant instructions and tasks as appropriate for the type of aircraft, for example troubleshooting, repairs, adjustments, replacements, rigging and functional checks. It includes the awareness of the use of all technical literature and documentation for the aircraft, the use of specialist / special tooling and test equipment for performing removal and replacement of components and modules unique to type, including any on-wing maintenance activity.

(b) Content:

At least 50 % of the crossed items in the table below, which are relevant to the particular aircraft type, shall be completed as part of the practical training.

Tasks crossed represent subjects that are important for practical training purposes to ensure that the operation, function, installation and safety significance of key maintenance tasks is adequately addressed; particularly where these cannot be fully explained by theoretical training alone. Although the list details the minimum practical training subjects, other items may be added where applicable to the particular aircraft type.

Tasks to be completed shall be representative of the aircraft and systems both in complexity and in the technical input required to complete that task. While relatively simple tasks may be included, other more complex tasks shall also be incorporated and undertaken as appropriate to the aircraft type.

Glossary of the table: LOC: Location; FOT: Functional / Operational Test; SGH: Service and Ground Handling; R/I: Removal / Installation; MEL: Minimum Equipment List; TS: TroubleShooting.

		B1/B2	B1					B2				
	Chapters		FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS
Introdunction module:												
5	Time limits / maintenance checks	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Dimensions / Areas (MTOM, etc.)	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Lifting and Shoring	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		B1/B2			B1	ı		B2				
	Chapters	7007	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	LS
8	Levelling and weighing	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
9	Towing and taxiing	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
10	Parking / mooring, Storing and Return to Service	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
11	Placards and Markings	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Servicing	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
20	Standard practices – only type particular	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
Hel	icopters:											
18	Vibration and Noise Analysis (Blade tracking)	X/-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
60	Standard Practics Rotor – only type specific	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
62	Rotors	X/-	-	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
62 <i>A</i>	A Rotors – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	X	-	X
63	Rotor Drives	X/-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
63 <i>A</i>	A Rotor Drives – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	-	X
64	Tail Rotor	X/-	-	X	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
64 <i>A</i>	A Tail rotor – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	-	X
65	Tail Rotor Drive	X/-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
65 <i>A</i>	A Tail Rotor Drive – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	-	X
66	Folding Blades / Pylon	X/-	X	X	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
67	Rotors Flight Control	X/-	X	X	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
53	Airframe Structure (Helicopter) Note: covered under Airframe structures											
25	Emergency Flotation Equipment	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	_	_	_
Air	frame structures:											
51	Standard Practices and Structures (damage classification, assessment and repair)											
53	Fuselage	X/-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
54	Nacelles / Pylons	X/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Stabilisers	X/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	Windows	X/-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
57	Wings	X/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27 <i>A</i>	A Flight Control Surfaces	X/-	-	-	_	-	X	-	_	_	-	-
52	Doors	X/X	X	X	_	-	-	-	X	_	-	-
Air	frame systems:											
21	Air Conditioning	X/X	X	X	_	X	X	X	X	_	X	X
	A Air Supply	X/X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
	3 Pressurisation	X/X	X	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	X
	C Safety and warning Devices	X/X	_	X	_	_	_	-	X	_	_	_
22	Autoflight	X/X	_	-	_	X	-	X	X	X	X	X
23	Communications	X/X	_	X	_	X	_	X	X	X	X	X
24	Electrical Power	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
25	Equipment and Furnishings	X/X X/X	X	X	X	-	-	X	X	X	_	-
23	Equipment and runnishings	A A	/ A	/ X	1	l -	-	1	/ A	1	_	_

	B1/B2		1	В1			B2				
Chapters	ГОС	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS
25A Electronic Equipment including emergency equipment	X/X	X	X	X	-	-	X	X	X	-	-
26 Fire Protection	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
27 Flight Controls	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
27A Sys. Operation: Electrical / Fly-by-Wire	X/X	X	X	X	X	-	X	-	X	-	X
28 Fuel Systems	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	-
28A Fuel Systems – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	X	-	X
29 Hydraulic Power	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	-
29A Hydraulic Power – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X
30 Ice and Rain Protection	X/X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	-	X	X
31 Indicating / Recording Systems	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
31A Instrument Systems	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
32 Landing Gear	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-
32A Landing Gear – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X
33 Lights	X/X	X	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	X	-
34 Navigation	X/X	-	X	-	X	-	X	X	X	X	X
35 Oxygen	X/-	X	X	X	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
36 Pneumatic	X/-	X	-	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X
36A Pneumatic – Monitoring and indicating	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
37 Vacuum	X/-	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
38 Water / Waste	X/-	X	X	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-
41 Water Ballast	X/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42 Integrated modular avionics	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X
44 Cabin Systems	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	X	X	X
45 On-Board Maintenance System (or covered in 31)	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
46 Information Systems	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	X	X	X
50 Cargo and Accessory Comopartments	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turbine / Piston Engine Module:											
70 Standard Practices – Engines – only type particular	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
70A Constructional arrangement and operation (Installation Inlet, Compressors, Combustion Section, Turbine Section, Bearings and Seals, Lubrication Systems)	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turbine engines:											
70B Engine Performance	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
71 Engine	X/-	X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
72 Engine Turbine / Turbo Prop / Ducted Fan / Unducted fan	X/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73 Einge Fuel and Control	X/X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73A FADEC Systems	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X
74 Ignition	X/X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
75 Air	X/-	-	-	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-

		B1/B2			B1			B2				
	Chapters	700	FOT	HDS	R/I	MEL	TS	FOT	SGH	R/I	MEL	TS
76	Engine Controls	X/-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
77	Engine Indicating	X/X	X	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	X
78	Exhaust	X/-	X	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	Oil	X/-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	Staring	X/-	X	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
82	Water Injection	X/-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Accessory Gearboxes	X/-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	Propulsion Augmentation	X/-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aux	ciliary Power Units (APUs):											
49	Auxiliary Power Units (APUs)	X/-	X	X	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
Pist	on Engines:											
70	Standard Practices – Engines – only type particular	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
70A	Constructional arrangement and operation (Installation Inlet, Compressors, Combustion Section, Turbine Section, Bearings and Seals, Lubrication Systems)	X/X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70B	Engine Performance	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
71	Engine	X/-	X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-
73	Engine Fuel and Control	X/X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73A	A FADEC Systems	X/X	X	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
74	Ignition	X/X	X	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
76	Engine Controls	X/-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
77	Engine Indicating	X/X	X	-	-	X	X	X	-	-	X	X
78	Exhaust	X/-	X	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
79	Oil	X/-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	Starting	X/-	X	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
81	Turbines	X/-	X	X	X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-
82	Water Injection	X/-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Accessory Gearboxes	X/-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	Propulsion Augmentation	X/-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proj	pellers:											
60A	A Standard Practices – Propeller	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	Propellers / Propulsion	X/X	X	X	-	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
61A	A Propeller Construction	X/X	-	X	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61B	Propeller Pitch Control	X/-	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
61C	Propeller Sunchronising	X/-	X	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	X	-
61E	Propeller Electronic control	X.X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
61E	Propeller Ice Protection	X/-	X	-	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-
61F	Propeller Maintenance	X/X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

4. Type training examination and assessment standard

4.1. Theoretical element examination standard

After the theoretical portion of the aircraft type training has been completed, a written examination shall be performed, which shall comply with the following:

- (a) Format of the examination is of the multi-choice type. Each multi-choice question shall have 3 alternative answers of which only one shall be the correct answer. The total time is based on the total number of questions and the time for answering is based upon a nominal average of 90 seconds per question.
- (b) The incorrect alternatives shall seem equally plausible to anyone ignorant of the subject. All the alternatives shall be clearly related to the question and of similar vocabulary, grammatical construction and length.
- (c) In numerical questions, the incorrect answers shall correspond to procedural errors such as the use of incorrect sense (+ versus -) or incorrect measurement units. They shall not be mere random numbers.
- (d) The level of examination for each chapter shall be the one defined in paragraph 2 'Aircraft type training levels'. However, the use of a limited number of questions at a lower level is acceptable.
 - Note: For the purpose of this paragraph 4, a 'chapter' means each one of the rows preceded by a number in the table contained in paragraph 3.1(e)
- (e) The examination shall be of the closed book type. No reference material is permitted. An exception will be made for the case of examining a B1 or B2 candidate's ability to interpret technical documents.
- (f) The number of questions shall be at least 1 question per hour of instruction. The number of questions for each chapter and level shall be proportionate to:
 - the effective training hours spent teaching at that chapter and level,
 - the learning objectives as given by the training needs analysis.

The AACM will assess the number and the level of the questions when approving the course.

- (g) The minimum examination pass mark is 75 %. When the type training examination is split in several examinations, each examination shall be passed with at least a 75 % mark. In order to be possible to achieve exactly a 75 % pass mark, the number of questions in the examination shall be a multiple of 4.
- (h) Penalty marking (negative points for failed questions) is not to be used.
- (i) End of module phase examinations cannot be used as part of the final examination unless they contain the correct number and level of questions required.

4.2. Practical element assessment standard

After the practical element of the aircraft type training has been completed, an assessment must be performed, which must comply with the following:

- (a) The assessment shall be performed by designated assessors appropriately qualified.
- (b) The assessment shall evaluate the knowledge and skills of the trainee.

5. Type examination standard

Type examination shall be conducted by training organisations appropriately approved under MAR-147 or by the AACM.

The examination shall be oral, written or practical assessment based, or a combination thereof and it shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Oral examination questions shall be open.

- (b) Written examination questions shall be essay type or multi-choice questions.
- (c) Practical assessment shall determine a person's competence to perform a task.
- (d) Examinations shall be on a sample of chapters drawn from paragraph 3 type training/examination syllabus, at the indicated level.
 - Note: For the purpose of this paragraph 5, a 'chapter' means each one of the rows preceded by a number in the table contained in paragraph 3.1(e) and 3.2(b).
- (e) The incorrect alternatives shall seem equally plausible to anyone ignorant of the subject. All of the alternatives shall be clearly related to the question and of similar vocabulary, grammatical construction and length.
- (f) In numerical questions, the incorrect answers shall correspond to procedural errors such as corrections applied in the wrong sense or incorrect unit conversions: they shall not be mere random numbers.
- (g) The examination shall ensure that the following objectives are met:
 - 1. Properly discuss with confidence the aircraft and its systems.
 - 2. Ensure safe performance of maintenance, inspections and routine work according to the maintenance manual and other relevant instructions and tasks as appropriate for the type of aircraft, for example troubleshooting, repairs, adjustments, replacements, rigging and functional checks such as engine run, etc., if required.
 - 3. Correctly use all technical literature and documentation for the aircraft.
 - Correctly use specialist/special tooling and test equipment, perform removal and replacement of components and modules unique to type, including any on-wing maintenance activity.
- (h) The following conditions apply to the examination:
 - 1. The maximum number of consecutive attempts is three. Further sets of three attempts are allowed with a 1 year waiting period between sets. A waiting period of 30 days is required after the first failed attempt within one set, and a waiting period of 60 days is required after the second failed attempt.
 - The applicant shall confirm in writing (or in the exam application form) to the maintenance training organisation or the AACM to which they apply for an examination, the number and dates of attempts during the last year and the maintenance training organisation or the AACM where these attempts took place. The maintenance training organisation or the AACM is responsible for checking the number of attempts within the applicable timeframes.
 - 2. The type examination shall be passed and the required practical experience shall be completed within the 3 years preceding the application for the rating endorsement on the aircraft maintenance engineer licence.
 - 3. Type examination shall be performed with at least one examiner present. The examiner(s) shall not have been involved in the applicant's training.
- (i) A written and signed report shall be made by the examiner(s) to explain why the candidate has passed or failed.

6. On the Job Training

On the Job Training (OJT) shall be approved by the AACM.

It shall be conducted at and under the control of a maintenance organisation appropriately approved for the maintenance of the particular aircraft type and shall be assessed by designated assessors appropriately qualified.

It shall have been started and completed within the 3 years preceding the application for a type rating endorsement.

(a) Objective:

The objective of OJT is to gain the required competence and experience in performing safe maintenance.

(b) Content:

OJT shall cover a cross section of tasks acceptable to the AACM. The OJT tasks to be completed shall be representative of the aircraft and systems both in complexity and in the technical input required to complete that task. While relatively simple tasks may be included, other more complex maintenance tasks shall also be incorporated and undertaken as appropriate to the aircraft type.

Each task shall be signed off by the student and countersigned by a designated supervisor. The tasks listed shall refer to an actual job card / worksheet, etc.

The final assessment of the completed OJT is mandatory and shall be performed by a designated assessor appropriately qualified.

The following data shall be addressed on the OJT worksheets / logbook:

- 1. Name of Trainee:
- 2. Date of Birth;
- 3. Approved Maintenance Organisation;
- 4. Location;
- 5. Name of supervisor(s) and assessor, (including licence number if applicable);
- 6. Date of task completion;
- 7. Description of task and job card / work order / tech log, etc.;
- 8. Aircraft type and aircraft registration;
- 9. Aircraft rating applied for.

In order to facilitate the verification by the AACM, demonstration of the OJT shall consist of (i) detailed worksheets / logbook and (ii) a compliance report demonstrating how the OJT meets the requirement of this Part.

Appendix 4 to MAR-66

Experience requirements for extending a MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

The table below shows the experience requirements for adding a new category or subcategory to an existing MAR-66 licence.

The experience shall be practical maintenance experience on operating aircraft in the subcategory relevant to the application.

The experience requirement will be reduced by 50 % if the applicant has completed an approved MAR-147 course relevant to the subcategory.

То	A1	A2	A3	A4	B1.1	B1.2	B1.3	B1.4	B2	В3
From										
A1	-	6 months	6 months	6 months	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years	6 months
A2	6 months	-	6 months	6 months	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years	6 months
A3	6 months	6 months	-	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year
A4	6 months	6 months	6 months	-	2 years	1 year	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year
B1.1	None	6 months	6 months	6 months	-	6 months	6 months	6 months	1 year	6 months
B1.2	6 months	None	6 months	6 months	2 years	-	2 years	6 months	2 years	None
B1.3	6 months	6 months	None	6 months	6 months	6 months	-	6 months	1 year	6 months
B1.4	6 months	6 months	6 months	None	2 years	6 months	2 years	-	2 years	6 months
B2	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1	1 year
В3	6 months	None	6 months	6 months	2 years	6 months	2 years	1 year	2 years	-

AMCS TO APPENDICES TO MAR-66

AMC to Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

Aircraft Type Training and On-the-Job Training

The theoretical and practical training providers, as well as the OJT provider, may contract the services of a language translator in the case where training is imparted to students not conversant in the language of the training material. Nevertheless, it remains essential that the students understand all the relevant maintenance documentation.

During the performance of examinations and assessments, the assistance of the translator should be limited to the translation of the questions, but should not provide clarifications or help in relation to those questions.

AMC to Section 1 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

Aircraft Type Training

- 1. Aircraft type training may be sub-divided in airframe and/or engine and/or avionics/electrical systems type training courses.
 - Airframe type training course means a type training course including all relevant aircraft structure and electrical and mechanical systems excluding the engine.
 - Engine type training course means a type training course on the bare engine, including the buildup to a quick engine change unit.
 - The interface of the engine/airframe systems should be addressed by either airframe or engine type training course. In some cases, such as for general aviation, it may be more appropriate to cover the interface during the airframe course due to the large variety of aircraft that can have the same engine type installed.
 - Avionics/electrical systems type training course means type training on avionics and electrical systems covered by but not necessarily limited to ATA (Air Transport Association) Chapters 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 31, 33, 34, 42, 44, 45, 46, 73 and 77 or equivalent.
- 2. Practical training may be performed either following or integrated with the theoretical elements. However, it should not be performed before theoretical training.
- 3. The content of the theoretical and practical training should:
 - address the different parts of the aircraft which are representative of the structure, the systems/components installed and the cabin; and
 - include training on the use of technical manuals, maintenance procedures and the interface with the operation of the aircraft.

Therefore it should be based on the following elements:

- Type design including relevant type design variants, new technology and techniques;
- Feedback from in-service difficulties, occurrence reporting, etc.;
- Significant applicable airworthiness directives and service bulletins;
- Known human factor issues associated with the particular aircraft type;
- Use of common and specific documentation, (when applicable, such as MMEL, AMM, MPD, TSM, SRM, WD, AFM, tool handbook), philosophy of the troubleshooting, etc.;

- Knowledge of the maintenance on-board reporting systems and ETOPS maintenance conditions where applicable;
- Use of special tooling and test equipment and specific maintenance practices including critical safety items and safety precautions;
- Significant and critical tasks/aspects from the MMEL, CDL, Fuel Tank Safety (FTS), airworthiness limitation items (ALI) including Critical Design Configuration Control Limitations (CDCCL), CMR and all ICA documentation such as MRB, MPD, SRM, AMM, etc., when applicable;
- Maintenance actions and procedures to be followed as a consequence of specific certification requirements, such as, but not limited to, RVSM (Reduced Vertical Separation Minimum) and NVIS (Night Vision Imaging Systems);
- Knowledge of relevant inspections and limitations as applicable to the effects of environmental factors or operational procedures such as cold and hot climates, wind, moisture, sand, de-icing / anti-icing, etc.

The type training does not necessarily need to include all possible customer options corresponding to the type rating described in the Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66.

- 4. Limited avionic system training should be included in the category B1 type training as the B1 privileges include work on avionics systems requiring simple tests to prove their serviceability.
- 5. Electrical systems should be included in both categories of B1 and B2 type training.
- 6. The theoretical and practical training should be complementary and may be:
 - Integrated or split
 - Supported by the use of training aids, such as trainers, virtual aircraft, aircraft components, synthetic training devices (STD), computer based training devices (CBT), etc.

AMC to Paragraphs 1(b), 3.2 and 4.2 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

Practical Element of the Aircraft Type Training

- 1. The practical training may include instruction in a classroom or in simulators but part of the practical training should be conducted in a real maintenance or manufacturer environment.
- 2. The tasks should be selected because of their frequency, complexity, variety, safety, criticality, novelty, etc. The selected tasks should cover all the chapters described in the table contained in paragraph 3.2 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66.
- 3. The duration of the practical training should ensure that the content of training required by paragraph 3.2 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 is completed.
 - Nevertheless, for aeroplanes with a MTOM equal or above 30000kg, the duration for the practical element of a type rating training course should not be less than two weeks unless a shorter duration meeting the objectives of the training and taking into account pedagogical aspects (maximum duration per day) is justified to the AACM.
- 4. The organisation providing the practical element of the type training should provide trainees a schedule or plan indicating the list of tasks to be performed under instruction or supervision. A record of the tasks completed should be entered into a logbook which should be designed such that each task or group of tasks may be countersigned by the designated assessor. The logbook format and its use should be clearly defined.
- 5. In paragraph 4.2 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66, the term 'designated assessors appropriately qualified' means that the assessors should demonstrate training and experience on the assessment process being undertaken and be authorised to do so by the organisation.
 - Further guidance about the assessment and the designated assessors is provided in Appendix 3 to AMC to MAR-66.

6. The practical element (for engine and avionic systems) of the Type Rating Training may be subcontracted by the approved MAR-147 organisation under its quality system according to the provisions of 147.145(d)3 and the corresponding Guidance Material.

AMC to Paragraph 1(c) of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

Differences Training

Approved difference training is not required for different variants within the same aircraft type rating (as specified in Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66) for the purpose of type rating endorsement on the aircraft maintenance engineer licence.

However, this does not necessarily mean that no training is required before a certifying staff authorisation can be issued by the maintenance organisation (refer to AMC 66.20(b)3).

AMC to Paragraph 3.1(d) of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

Training Needs Analysis for the Theoretical Element of the Aircraft Type Training

- 1. The minimum duration for the theoretical element of the type rating training course, as described in Appendix 3 to MAR-66, has been determined based on:
 - generic categories of aircraft and minimum standard equipment fit
 - the estimated average duration of standard courses
- The purpose of the Training Needs Analysis (TNA) is to adapt and justify the duration of the course
 for a specific aircraft type. This means that the TNA is the main driver for determining the duration
 of the course, regardless of whether it is above or below the minimum duration described in
 Appendix 3 to MAR-66.
 - In the particular case of type training courses approved on the basis of the requirements valid before MAR-66 was applicable (30 Jun 2006) and having a duration for the theoretical element equal to or above the minimum duration contained in paragraph 3.1(c) of Appendix 3 to MAR-66, it is acceptable that the TNA only covers the differences introduced by MAR-66 in paragraph 3.1(e) 'Content' and the criteria introduced in paragraph 3.1(d) 'Justification of course duration' related to the minimum attendance and the maximum number of training hours per day. This TNA may result in a change in the duration of the theoretical element.
- 3. The content and the duration deriving from this TNA may be supported by an analysis from the Type Certificate holder.
- 4. In order to approve a reduction of such minimum duration, the evaluation done by the AACM should be performed on a case-by-case basis appropriate to the aircraft type. For example, while it would be exceptional for a theoretical course for a transport category complex motor-powered aircraft such as an A330 or B757 to be below the minimum duration shown, it would not necessarily be exceptional in the case of a General Aviation (GA) business aircraft such as a Learjet 45 or similar. Typically the TNA for a GA aircraft course would demonstrate that a course of a shorter duration satisfies the requirements.
- 5. When developing the TNA the following should be considered:
 - (a) The TNA should include an analysis identifying all the areas and elements where there is a need for training as well as the associated learning objectives, considering the design philosophy of the aircraft type, the operational environment, the type of operations and the operational experience. This analysis should be written in a manner which provides a reasonable understanding of which areas and elements constitute the course in order to meet the learning objectives.

- (b) As a minimum, the Training Need Analysis (TNA) should take into account all the applicable elements contained in paragraph 3.1 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 and associated AMCs.
- (c) The TNA should set-up the course content considering the Appendix 3 to MAR-66 objectives for each level of training and the prescribed topics in the theoretical element table contained in paragraph 3.1 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66.
- (d) For each chapter described in the theoretical element table contained in paragraph 3.1 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66, the corresponding training time should be recorded.
- (e) Typical documents to be used in order to identify the areas and elements where there is a need for training typically include, among others, the Aircraft Maintenance Manual, MRB report, CMRs, airworthiness limitations, Troubleshooting Manual, Structural Repair Manual, Illustrated Parts Catalogue, Airworthiness Directives and Service Bulletins.
- (f) During the analysis of these documents:
 - Consideration should be given to the following typical activities:
 - Activation/reactivation;
 - Removal/Installation;
 - Testing:
 - Servicing;
 - Inspection, check and repairs;
 - Troubleshooting / diagnosis.
 - For the purpose of identifying the specific elements constituting the training course, it is acceptable to use a filtering method based on criteria such as:
 - Frequency of the task;
 - Human factor issues associated to the task;
 - Difficulty of the task;
 - Criticality and safety impact of the task;
 - In-service experience;
 - Novel or unusual design features (not covered by Appendix 1 to MAR-66);
 - Similarities with other aircraft types;
 - Special tests and tools/equipment.
 - It is acceptable to follow an approach based on:
 - Tasks or groups of tasks, or
 - Systems or subsystems or components
- (g) The TNA should:
 - Identify the learning objectives for each task, group of tasks, system, subsystem or component;
 - Associate the identified tasks to be trained to the regulatory requirements (table in Paragraph 3.1 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66);
 - Organise the training into modules in a logical sequence (adequate combination of chapters as defined in Appendix 3 to MAR-66);
 - Determine the sequence of learning (within a lesson and for the whole syllabus);
 - Identify the scope of information and level of detail with regard the minimum standard to which the topics of the TNA should be taught according to the set-up objectives.
 - Address the following:
 - Description of each system/component including the structure (where applicable);

- System/component operation taking into account:
 - Complexity of the system (e.g. the need of further break down into subsystems, etc.);
 - Design specifics which may require more detailed presentation or may contribute to maintenance errors;
 - Normal and emergency functioning;
 - Troubleshooting;
 - Interpretation of indications and malfunctions;
 - Use of maintenance publications;
 - Identification of special tools and equipment required for servicing;
 - and maintaining the aircraft;
 - Maintenance Practices;
 - Routine inspections, functional or operational tests, rigging/adjustment, etc.
- Describe the following:
 - The instructional methods and equipment, teaching methods and blending of the teaching methods in order to ensure the effectiveness of the training;
 - The maintenance training documentation/material to be delivered to the student;
 - Facilitated discussions, questioning session, additional practiced-oriented training, etc.;
 - The homework, if developed;
 - The training provider's resources available to the learner.
- (h) It is acceptable to differentiate between issues which have to be led by an instructor and issues which may be delivered through interactive simulation training devices and/or covered by web based elements. Overall time of the course will be allocated accordingly.
- (i) The maximum number of training hours per day for the theoretical element of type training should not be more than 6 hours. A training hour means 60 minutes of tuition excluding any breaks, examination, revision, preparation and aircraft visit. In exceptional cases, the AACM may allow deviation from this standard when it is properly justified that the proposed number of hours follows pedagogical and human factors principles. These principles are especially important in those cases where:
 - Theoretical and practical training are performed at the same time;
 - Training and normal maintenance duty/apprenticeship are performed at the same time.
- (j) The minimum participation time for the trainee in order to meet the objectives of the course should not be less than 90 % of the tuition hours of the theoretical training course. Additional training may be provided by the training organisation in order to meet the minimum participation time. If the minimum participation defined for the course is not met, a certificate of recognition should not be issued.
- (k) The TNA is a living process and should be reviewed/updated based on operation feedback, maintenance occurrences, airworthiness directives, major service bulletins impacting maintenance activities or requiring new competencies for mechanics, alert service bulletins, feedback from trainees or customer satisfaction, evolution of the maintenance documentation such as MRBs, MPDs, MMs, etc. The frequency at which the TNA should be reviewed / updated is left to the discretion of the organisation conducting the course.

Note: The examination is not part of the TNA. However, it should be prepared in accordance with the learning objectives described in the TNA.

AMC to Section 5 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

Type Examination Standard

This Section 5 'Type Examination Standard' does not apply to the examination performed as part of type training. This Section only applies to those cases where type examination is performed as a substitute for type training.

AMC to Section 6 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66 'Aircraft Type Training and Examination Standard. On-the-Job Training'

On-the-Job Training (OJT)

- 1. 'A maintenance organisation appropriately approved for the maintenance of the particular aircraft type' means a MAR-145 holding an A rating for such aircraft.
- 2. The OJT should include one to one supervision and should involve actual work task performance on aircraft/components, covering line and/or base maintenance tasks.
- 3. The use of simulators for OJT should not be allowed.
- 4. The OJT should cover at least 50% of the tasks contained in Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66. Some tasks should be selected from each paragraph of the Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 list. Tasks should be selected among those applicable to the type of aircraft and licence (sub)category applied for. Other tasks than those in the Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 may be considered as a replacement when they are relevant. Typically, in addition to the variety and the complexity, the OJT tasks should be selected because of their frequency, safety, novelty, etc.
- 5. Up to 50% of the required OJT may be undertaken before the aircraft theoretical type training starts.
- 6. The organisation providing the on-the-job training should provide trainees a schedule or plan indicating the list of tasks to be performed under supervision. A record of the tasks completed should be entered into a logbook which should be designed such that each task or group of tasks is countersigned by the corresponding supervisor. The logbook format and its use should be clearly defined.
- 7. Regarding the day-to-day supervision of the OJT programme in the approved maintenance organisation and the role of the supervisor(s), the following should be considered:
 - It is sufficient that the completion of individual OJT tasks is confirmed by the direct supervisor(s), without being necessary the direct evaluation of the assessor.
 - During the day-to-day OJT performance, the supervision aims at overseeing the complete
 process, including task completion, use of manuals and procedures, observance of safety
 measures, warnings and recommendations and adequate behaviour in the maintenance
 environment.
 - The supervisor(s) should personally observe the work being performed to ensure the safe completeness and should be readily available for consultation, if needed during the OJT performance.
 - The supervisor(s) should countersign the tasks and release the maintenance tasks as the trainee is still not qualified to do so.
 - The supervisor(s) should therefore:
 - have certifying staff or support staff privileges relevant to the OJT tasks;
 - be competent for the selected tasks;
 - be safety-orientated;

- be capable to coach (setting objectives, giving training, performing supervision, evaluating, handling trainee's reactions and cultural issues, managing objectively and positively debriefing sessions, determining the need for extra training or reorientate the training, reporting, etc.);
- be designated by the approved maintenance organisation to carry out the supervision.
- 8. Regarding the assessor, the following should be considered:
 - The function of the assessor, as described in Section 6 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66, is to conduct the final assessment of the completed OJT. This assessment should include confirmation of the completion of the required diversity and quantity of OJT and should be based on the supervisor(s) reports and feedback.
 - In Section 6 of Appendix 3 to MAR-66, the term 'designated assessor appropriately qualified' means that the assessor should demonstrate training and experience on the assessment process being undertaken and should be authorised to do so by the organisation. Further guidance about the assessment and the designated assessors is provided in Appendix 3 to AMC to MAR-66.
- 9. The procedures for OJT should be included into the Exposition Manual of the approved maintenance organisation (chapter 3.15, as indicated in AMC 145.70(a)).

APPENDICES TO AMC TO MAR-66

Appendix 1 to AMC to MAR-66 — Aircraft Type Ratings for MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence

Introduction:

The following aircraft type ratings and codes are regularly updated to add new aircraft type ratings and to ensure common terminologies are used as in MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence (AMEL).

The endorsement of a type rating on the AMEL, covering several models/variants, does not automatically imply that the AMEL holder has acquired the appropriate knowledge on each model/variant. The type rating course received or the experience the AMEL holder has gained, may have been limited to one or several model(s)/variant(s) but not to all models/variants.

To demonstrate adequate competence on the relevant model(s)/variant(s), the AMEL holder and/or the maintenance organisation where the AMEL holder is contracted/employed, are responsible to verify whether the model/variant has been adequately covered by the type rating course or gained experience. Further explanation can be found in AMC 66.20(b)3 and AMC 145.35(a).

Aircraft type ratings and codes that have been endorsed on the MAR- 66 Aircraft Maintenance Engineer Licence and have been revised in subsequent Revisions remain valid where appropriate. They would be amended in opportunity basis.

Important:

The inclusion of an aircraft type in the MAR-66 Aircraft Maintenance engineer licence does <u>not</u> indicate that the aircraft type has been accepted by the AACM, this list being only intended for the purpose of maintenance.

1. Group 1 Aeroplanes

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
AIRBUS	A300 B4-601		Airbus A300-600 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A300 B4-603		Airbus A300-600 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A300 B4-605 R		Airbus A300-600 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A300 C4-605 R Variant F		Airbus A300-600 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A300 F4-605 R		Airbus A300-600 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A300 B4-622		Airbus A300-600 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A300 B4-622 R		Airbus A300-600 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A300 F4-622 R		Airbus A300-600 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A310-203		Airbus A310 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A310-203 C		Airbus A310 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A310-204		Airbus A310 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A310-304		Airbus A310 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A310-308		Airbus A310 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A310-324		Airbus A310 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A310-325		Airbus A310 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A310-221		Airbus A310 (PW JT9D)
AIRBUS	A318-111		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A318-112		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A319-111		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A319-112		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A319-113		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A319-114		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A319-115		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A320-111		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A320-211		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A320-212		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A320-214		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A320-215		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A320-216		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A321-111		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A321-112		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A321-211		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A321-212		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
AIRBUS	A321-213		Airbus A318/A319/A320/A321 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A319-151N	A319 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A319-152N	A319 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A319-153N	A319 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A320-251N	A320 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A320-252N	A320 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A320-253N	A320 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A321-251N	A321 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A321-252N	A321 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A321-253N	A321 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (CFM LEAP-1A)
AIRBUS	A319-171N	A319 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A319-172N	A319 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A319-173N	A319 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A320-271N	A320 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A320-272N	A320 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A320-273N	A320 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A321-271N	A321 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A321-272N	A321 NEO	Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE PW1100G)
AIRBUS	A319-131		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A319-132		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A319-133		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A320-231		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A320-232		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A320-233		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A321-131		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A321-231		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A321-232		Airbus A319/A320/A321 (IAE V2500)
AIRBUS	A330-201		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A330-202		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
AIRBUS	A330-203		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A330-301		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A330-302		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A330-303		Airbus A330 (GE CF6)
AIRBUS	A330-223		Airbus A330 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A330-223F		Airbus A330 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A330-321		Airbus A330 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A330-322		Airbus A330 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A330-323		Airbus A330 (PW 4000)
AIRBUS	A330-243		Airbus A330 (RR RB 211 Trent
AIRDOS	A330-243		700)
AIRBUS	A330-243F		Airbus A330 (RR RB 211 Trent 700)
AIRBUS	A330-341		Airbus A330 (RR RB 211 Trent 700)
AIRBUS	A330-342		Airbus A330 (RR RB 211 Trent 700)
AIRBUS	A330-343		Airbus A330 (RR RB 211 Trent 700)
AIRBUS	A340-211		Airbus A340 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A340-212		Airbus A340 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A340-213		Airbus A340 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A340-311		Airbus A340 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A340-312		Airbus A340 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A340-313		Airbus A340 (CFM56)
AIRBUS	A340-541		Airbus A340 (RR RB 211 Trent 500)
AIRBUS	A340-542		Airbus A340 (RR RB 211 Trent 500)
AIRBUS	A340-642		Airbus A340 (RR RB 211 Trent 500)
AIRBUS	A340-643		Airbus A340 (RR RB 211 Trent 500)
AIRBUS	A350-941		Airbus A350 (RR Trent XWB)
AIRBUS	A350-1000		Airbus A350 (RR Trent XWB)
AIRBUS	A380-861		Airbus A380 (EA GP7200)
AIRBUS	A380-841		Airbus A380 (RR RB 211 Trent 900)
AIRBUS	A380-842		Airbus A380 (RR RB 211 Trent 900)
BAE SYSTEMS (OPERATIONS) Ltd	Jetstream 4100 Series		Jetstream 41 (Honeywell TPE331)
BOEING COMPANY	737-100	B737 Classic	Boeing 737-100/200 (PW JT8D)
BOEING COMPANY	737-200	B737 Classic	Boeing 737-100/200 (PW JT8D)
BOEING COMPANY	737-200C	B737 Classic	Boeing 737-100/200 (PW JT8D)
BOEING COMPANY	737-300	B737 Classic	Boeing 737-300/400/500 (CFM56)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
BOEING COMPANY	737-400	B737 Classic	Boeing 737-300/400/500 (CFM56)
BOEING COMPANY	737-500	B737 Classic	Boeing 737-300/400/500 (CFM56)
BOEING	737-600	B737 Next	Boeing 737-600/700/800/900
COMPANY BOEING	727 700	Generation B737 Next	(CFM56) Boeing 737-600/700/800/900
COMPANY	737-700	Generation	(CFM56)
BOEING COMPANY	737-800	B737 Next Generation	Boeing 737-600/700/800/900 (CFM56)
BOEING COMPANY	737-900	B737 Next Generation	Boeing 737-600/700/800/900 (CFM56)
BOEING COMPANY	737-900ER	B737 Next Generation	Boeing 737-600/700/800/900 (CFM56)
BOEING COMPANY	747-100B		Boeing 747-100 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747SR		Boeing 747-100/747SR (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-100		Boeing 747-100/747SR (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-100B		Boeing 747-100/747SR (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-100B SUD		Boeing 747-100/747SR (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747SR		Boeing 747SR (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200B	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200C	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200F	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-300	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200B	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200C	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200F	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-300	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200B	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200C	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-200F	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-300	B747	Boeing 747-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400	B747	Boeing 747-400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400BCF	B747F/SF	Boeing 747-400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400F	B747	Boeing 747-400 (GE CF6)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
BOEING COMPANY	747-400	B747	Boeing 747-400 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400CF	B747F/SF	Boeing 747-400 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400F	B747	Boeing 747-400 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400	B747	Boeing 747-400 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400CF	B747F/SF	Boeing 747-400 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-400F	B747	Boeing 747-400 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	747-8	B747	Boeing 747-8 (GE GEnx)
BOEING COMPANY	747-8F	Freighter	Boeing 747-8 (GE GEnx)
BOEING COMPANY	757-200	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (PW 2000)
BOEING COMPANY	757-200PF	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (PW 2000)
BOEING COMPANY	757-300	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (PW 2000)
BOEING COMPANY	757-200	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	757-200CB	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	757-200PF	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	757-300	B757	Boeing 757-200/300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	767-200	B767	Boeing 767-200/300 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300	B767	Boeing 767-200/300 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300CF	B767	Boeing 767-200/300 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	767-200	B767	Boeing 767-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300	B767	Boeing 767-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300CF	B767	Boeing 767-200/300 (PW JT9D)
BOEING COMPANY	767-200	B767	Boeing 767-200/300/400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300	B767	Boeing 767-200/300/400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300CF	B767	Boeing 767-200/300/400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300F	B767	Boeing 767-200/300/400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	767-400ER	B767	Boeing 767-200/300/400 (GE CF6)
BOEING COMPANY	767-300	B767	Boeing 767-300 (RR RB211)
BOEING COMPANY	777-200	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (GE 90)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
BOEING COMPANY	777-200LR	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (GE 90)
BOEING COMPANY	777-300ER	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (GE 90)
BOEING COMPANY	777F	Freighter	Boeing 777-200/300 (GE 90)
BOEING COMPANY	777-200	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	777-300	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (PW 4000)
BOEING COMPANY	777-200	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (RR RB211 Trent 800)
BOEING COMPANY	777-300	B777	Boeing 777-200/300 (RR RB211 Trent 800)
BOEING COMPANY	787-8	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8/9/10 (GE GEnx)
BOEING COMPANY	787-9	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8/9/10 (GE GEnx)
BOEING COMPANY	787-10	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8/9/10 (GE GEnx)
BOEING COMPANY	787-8	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8/9/10 (RR RB 211 Trent 1000)
BOEING COMPANY	787-9	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8/9/10 (RR RB 211 Trent 1000)
BOEING COMPANY	787-10	Dreamliner	Boeing 787-8/9/10 (RR RB 211 Trent 1000)
BOMBARDIER	BD-100-1A10	Challenger 300 Challenger 350	Bombardier BD-100-1A10 (Honeywell AS907)
BOMBARDIER	BD-700-1A10	Global Express Global 6000	Bombardier BD-700 Series (RRD BR700-710)
BOMBARDIER	BD-700-1A11	Global 5000 Global 5000 GVFD	Bombardier BD-700 Series (RRD BR700-710)
BOMBARDIER	BD-700-2A12	Global 5000 Global 5000 GVFD	Bombardier BD-700 Series (RRD BR700-710)
BOMBARDIER	BD-700-2A13	Global 5000 Global 5000 GVFD	Bombardier BD-700 Series (RRD BR700-710)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2A12 (601 Variant)	Challenger 601	Bombardier CL-600-2A12/2B16 (601/601-3A/3R Variant) (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2B16 (601-3A Variant)	Challenger 601-3A	Bombardier CL-600-2A12/2B16 (601/601-3A/3R Variant) (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2B16 (601-3R Variant)	Challenger 601-3R	Bombardier CL-600-2A12/2B16 (601/601-3A/3R Variant) (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2B16 (604 Variant)	Challenger 604 (MSN <5701) Challenger 605 (5701<=MS N <= 5990) Challenger 650 MSN ≥6050)	Bombardier CL-600-2B16 (604 Variant) (GE CF34)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2B19 (RJ Series 100)	Regional Jet Series 100/200/440/ Challenger 850/ CRJ SE	Bombardier CL-600- 2B19/2C10/2D15/2D24/2E25 (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2C10 (RJ 700/701/702)	Regional Jet Series 700/701/702	Bombardier CL-600- 2B19/2C10/2D15/2D24/2E25 (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2D15 (RJ Series 705)	Regional Jet Series 705	Bombardier CL-600- 2B19/2C10/2D15/2D24/2E25 (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2D24 (RJ Series 900)	Regional Jet Series 900	Bombardier CL-600- 2B19/2C10/2D15/2D24/2E25 (GE CF34)
BOMBARDIER	CL-600-2E25 (RJ Series 1000)	Regional Jet Series 1000	Bombardier CL-600- 2B19/2C10/2D15/2D24/2E25 (GE CF34)
CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY	560XL	Citation Excel Citation XLS Citation XLS+	Cessna 560XL/XLS (PWC PW545)
CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY	680	Citation Sovereign Citation Sovereign+	Cessna 680 (PWC PW306)
CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY	680A	Latitude	Cessna 680 (PWC PW306)
DASSAULT AVIATION	Falcon 2000		Falcon 2000 (CFE 738)
DASSAULT AVIATION	Falcon 2000EX		Falcon 2000EX (PWC PW308C)
DASSAULT AVIATION	Falcon 2000EX	F2000EX EASy F2000DX F2000LX F2000LXS F2000S	Falcon 2000EX EASy (PWC PW308C)
DASSAULT AVIATION	Falcon 7X	Falcon 7X Falcon 8X	Falcon 7X (PWC PW307)
DASSAULT AVIATION	Falcon 900EX	F900EX EASy F900DX F900LX	Falcon 900EX EASy (Honeywell TFE731)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-135BJ	Legacy 600 Legacy 650	Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-135ER		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-135LR		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145EP		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145ER		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145EU		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145LR		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145LU	V	Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145MK		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	EMB-145MP		Embraer EMB-135/145 (RR Corp AE3007A)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 170-100 LR	ERJ-170	Embraer ERJ-170 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 170-100 STD	ERJ-170	Embraer ERJ-170 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 170-200 LR	ERJ-175	Embraer ERJ-170 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 170-200 STD	ERJ-175	Embraer ERJ-170 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-100 ECJ	Lineage 1000	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-100 IGW	ERJ-190 AR	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-100 LR	ERJ-190	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-100 SR	ERJ-190	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-100 STD	ERJ-190	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-200 IGW	ERJ-195 AR	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-200 LR	ERJ-195	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
EMBRAER S.A.	ERJ 190-200 STD	ERJ-195	Embraer ERJ-190 Series (GE CF34)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE Corporation	G-IV	Gulfstream G- IV/GIV- SP	Gulfstream GIV/GIV-SP Series (RRD Tay)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE Corporation	GIV-X	Gulfstream G350 Gulfstream G450	Gulfstream GIV-X Series (RRD Tay)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE Corporation	GV	Gulfstream GV	Gulfstream GV basic model (RRD BR710)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE Corporation	GV-SP	Gulfstream G500 Gulfstream G550	Gulfstream GV-SP Series (RRD BR710)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE Corporation	GVI (G650)	G650 G650ER	Gulfstream GVI (RRD BR725)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE LP (GALP)	Gulfstream 200/Galaxy	G200/Galaxy	Gulfstream (IAI) 200/Galaxy (PWC PW306)
GULFSTREAM AEROSPACE LP (GALP)	Gulfstream G280	G280	Gulfstream (IAI) G280 (Honeywell AS907)
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT	BAe.125 Series 800A	BAe.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell TFE731)
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT	BAe.125 Series 800B	BAe.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell TFE731)
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT	BH.125 Series 400A	BH.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell TFE731)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
HAWKER	BH.125 Series		BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	600A	BH.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	DH.125 Series		BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	1A	DH.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	DH.125 Series	DII 105	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	3A	DH.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	DH.125 Series	DH.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	3A/RA	D11.123	TFE731)
HAWKER	DH.125 Series	DH.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	400A	211120	TFE731)
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT	Hawker 800		BAe 125 Series (Honeywell TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 Series		BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	400A	HS.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 Series	HC 105	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	600A	HS.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 Series	HS.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	700A	113.123	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 Series	HS.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	700B	115.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 Series	HS.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	F3B	1	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 series	HS.125	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	F3B/RA HS.125 Series		TFE731) BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
HAWKER BEECHCRAFT	F400B	HS.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 Series		BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	F403B	HS.125	TFE731)
HAWKER	HS.125 series	TTG 105	BAe 125 Series (Honeywell
BEECHCRAFT	F600B	HS.125	TFE731)
HAWKER			BAe 125 Series
BEECHCRAFT	Hawker 750	Hawker 750	750/800XP/850XP/900XP
BEECHCKAIT			(Honeywell TFE731)
HAWKER			BAe 125 Series
BEECHCRAFT	Hawker 800XP	Hawker 800XP	750/800XP/850XP/900XP
			(Honeywell TFE731)
HAWKER	Hawker 850XP	Hawker 850XP	BAe 125 Series 750/800XP/850XP/900XP
BEECHCRAFT	Hawkei 650XI	Hawkei 650/XI	(Honeywell TFE731)
			BAe 125 Series
HAWKER	Hawker 900XP	Hawker 900XP	750/800XP/850XP/900XP
BEECHCRAFT			(Honeywell TFE731)
McDONNELL			
DOUGLAS			
Corporation	DC-10-10		DC-10/MD-10 (GE CF6)
BOEING			
COMPANY			
McDONNELL			
DOUGLAS Corporation	DC-10-10F		DC-10/MD-10 (GE CF6)
BOEING	DC-10-10F		DC-10/MD-10 (GE CF0)
COMPANY			
McDONNELL			
DOUGLAS			
Corporation	DC-10-15		DC-10/MD-10 (GE CF6)
BOEING			
COMPANY			

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	DC-10-30		DC-10/MD-10 (GE CF6)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	DC-10-30F		DC-10/MD-10 (GE CF6)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	MD-11	MD-11	MD-11 (GE CF6)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	MD-11F	MD-11	MD-11 (GE CF6)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	MD-11	MD-11	MD-11 (PW 4000)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	MD-11F	MD-11	MD-11 (PW 4000)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	DC-9-81 (MD- 81)	MD-81	MD-80 Series (PW JT8D)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	DC-9-82 (MD- 82)	MD-82	MD-80 Series (PW JT8D)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	DC-9-83 (MD- 83)	MD-83	MD-80 Series (PW JT8D)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	DC-9-87 (MD- 87)	MD-87	MD-80 Series (PW JT8D)
McDONNELL DOUGLAS Corporation BOEING COMPANY	MD-88		MD-80 Series (PW JT8D)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
McDONNELL			
DOUGLAS			
Corporation	MD-90 Series		MD-90 (IAE V2500)
BOEING			
COMPANY			

2. Group 1 Helicopters

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial	Type Rating
		Designation	Endorsement
Agusta	AB139		Agusta AB139 / AW139
Westland			(PWC PT6)
Agusta	AW139		Agusta AB139 / AW139
Westland			(PWC PT6)
Eurocopter	AS 332 L2		Eurocopter AS 332 L2
_			(Turbomeca Makila 1A2)
Eurocopter	AS 355 N	Ecureuil II / TwinStar	Eurocopter AS 355
			(Turbomeca Arrius 1)
Eurocopter	AS 355 NP	Ecureuil II / TwinStar	Eurocopter AS 355
			(Turbomeca Arrius 1)
Eurocopter	EC 135 P1 Series		Eurocopter EC 135 (PWC
			PW206)
Eurocopter	EC 135 P2 Series		Eurocopter EC 135 (PWC
			PW206)
Eurocopter	EC 635 P2+		Eurocopter EC 135 (PWC
			PW206)
Eurocopter	EC 155 B		Eurocopter EC 155
_	70.1757		(Turbomeca Arriel 2)
Eurocopter	EC 155 B1		Eurocopter EC 155
	EG 175 P		(Turbomeca Arriel 2)
Eurocopter	EC 175 B		Eurocopter EC 175 (PWC PT6C)
MD	MD900		MD Helicopters MD900
Helicopters,			(PWC PW206/207)
Inc.			,
Sikorsky	S-70A		Sikorsky S-70 (GE T700)
Aircraft			
Sikorsky	S-76A	S-76A+	Sikorsky S-76A
Aircraft		S-76A++	(Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Sikorsky	S-76		Sikorsky S-76A (RR Crop
Aircraft			250)
Sikorsky	S-76B	S-76B	Sikorsky S-76B (PWC
Aircraft			PT6)
Sikorsky	S-76C		Sikorsky S-76C
Aircraft			(Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Sikorsky	S-76C	S-76C+	Sikorsky S-76C
Aircraft		S-76C++	(Turbomeca Arriel 2)
Sikorsky	S-76D		Sikorsky S-76D
Aircraft			(PW210S)

3. Subgroup 2a: Single Turbo-Propeller Engine Aeroplanes (Other than those in Group 1)

TC Holder	Aeroplane Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement

4. Subgroup 2b: Single Turbine Engine Helicopters (Other than those in Group 1)

TC Holder	Helicopter Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
Airbus Helicopters	AS 350 B	Écureuil	Eurocopter AS 350
A'.1 TI.1'	AC 250 D1	Écureuil	(Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Airbus Helicopters	AS 350 B1	Ecureuii	Eurocopter AS 350
A'.1 TI.1'	AC 250 D2	Écureuil	(Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Airbus Helicopters	AS 350 B2	Ecureuii	Eurocopter AS 350
A' 1 TT 1'	A C 250 D A	Écureuil	(Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Airbus Helicopters	AS 350 BA	Ecureuil	Eurocopter AS 350
Airbus Helicopters	AS 350 BB	Écureuil	(Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Alrous Helicopters	A3 330 DD	Ecureum	Eurocopter AS 350 (Turbomeca Arriel 1)
Airbus Helicopters	AS 350 B3	Écureuil	Eurocopter AS 350
Allous Ticheopters	AS 330 D3	Ecurcuit	(Turbomeca Arriel 2)
Airbus Helicopters	EC 120 B	Colibri	Eurocopter EC 120
Anous Tiencopiers	LC 120 B	Conon	(Turbomeca Arrius 2F)
Airbus Helicopters	SA 315 B	Alouette III Lama	Eurocopter SA 315B
Anous Tiencopiers	SA 313 B	Alouette III Lama	(Turbomeca Artouste)
Bell Helicopter	206A		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada	20071		(RR Corp 250)
Limited			(Rit Colp 250)
Bell Helicopter	206A-1		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada			(RR Corp 250)
Limited			(111 001 200)
Bell Helicopter	206B		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada			(RR Corp 250)
Limited			r · · · · ·
Bell Helicopter	206L		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada			(RR Corp 250)
Limited			
Bell Helicopter	206L-1		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada			(RR Corp 250)
Limited			
Bell Helicopter	206L-3		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada			(RR Corp 250)
Limited			
Bell Helicopter	206L-4		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
Textron Canada			(RR Corp 250)
Limited			
Bell Helicopter	206LT	Twin Ranger	Bell 206LT (RR Corp
Textron Canada			250)
Limited	4 D 20 C 4		A A D 20 C / D 11 20 C
Leonardo S.P.A.	AB206 A		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
			(RR Corp 250)
Leonardo S.P.A.	AB206 B		Agusta AB206 / Bell 206
			(RR Corp 250)
MD Helicopters Inc.	369D		MD Helicopters 369
(MDHI)	3075		Series / SEI NH-500D
, ,	2.00		(DD C 250)
MD Helicopters Inc.	369E		MD Helicopters 369
(MDHI)			Series / SEI NH-500D
MD Helicopters Inc.	369FF		MD Helicopters 369
(MDHI)			Series / SEI NH-500D
MD Helicopters Inc.	369H		MD Helicopters 369
(MDHI)	30711		Series / SEI NH-500D
(111111)			(DD C - 250)

TC Holder	Helicopter Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
MD Helicopters	369HE		MD Helicopters
Inc. (MDHI)			369 Series / SEI
MD Helicopters	369HM		MD Helicopters
Inc. (MDHI)			369 Series / SEI
MD Helicopters	369HS		MD Helicopters
Inc. (MDHI)			369 Series / SEI
MD Helicopters	500N		MD
Inc. (MDHI)			Helicopters
MD Helicopters	600N	HU60	MD
Inc. (MDHI)			Helicopters
Robinson	R66		Robinson R66 (RR
Helicopter			Corp 250)
Company			

5. Subgroup 2c: Single Piston-Engine Helicopters (Other than those in Group 1)

TC Holder	Helicopter Model	Commercial Designation	Type Rating Endorsement
Helicoptères Guimbal	CABRI G2	Cabri	Cabri G2 (Lycoming)
Robinson Helicopter Company	R22		Robinson R22/R44 Series (Lycoming)
Robinson Helicopter Company	R22		Robinson R22/R44 Series (Lycoming)
Robinson Helicopter Company	R22		Robinson R22/R44 Series (Lycoming)
Robinson Helicopter Company	R22		Robinson R22/R44 Series (Lycoming)
Robinson Helicopter Company	R44		Robinson R22/R44 Series (Lycoming)
Robinson Helicopter Company	R44 II		Robinson R22/R44 Series (Lycoming)

6. Group 3: Piston-Engine Aeroplanes (Other than those in Group 1)

TC Holder	Type of Structure	Type Rating Endorsement
Beechcraft Corporation	Metal	Beech 58 Series (Continental)
CEAPR	Wood	CAP 10 (Lycoming)
Cessna Aircraft Company	Metal	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 152/F152 Series (Lycoming)
Cessna Aircraft Company	Metal	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 172/F172 Series (Continental)
Cessna Aircraft Company	Metal	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 182/F182 Series (Continental)
Cessna Aircraft Company	Metal	Cessna/Reims-Cessna 182/F182 Series (Lycoming)
Diamond Aircraft Industries	Composite	Diamond DA42 Series (Austro Engine)
EXTRA Flugzeugproduktions- Und Vertriebs-Gmbh	Composite	Extra EA-300 Series (Lycoming)
Slingsby Aviation	Composite	Slingsby T67B/T67C/T67M Series (Lycoming)
Zlin Aircraft (Moravan Aviation)	Metal	Zlin Z-242 L (Lycoming)

Appendix 2 to AMC to MAR-66 — Aircraft Type Practical Experience and Onthe-Job Training - List of Tasks

Time limits/Maintenance checks

100 hour check (general aviation aircraft).

"B" or "C" check (transport category aircraft).

Assist carrying out a scheduled maintenance check i.a.w. AMM.

Review aircraft maintenance log for correct completion.

Review records for compliance with Airworthiness Directives.

Review records for compliance with component life limits.

Procedure for inspection following heavy landing.

Procedure for inspection following lightning strike.

Dimensions / Areas

Locate component(s) by zone / station number.

Perform symmetry check.

Lifting and Shoring

Assist in:

Jack aircraft nose or tail wheel.

Jack complete aircraft.

Sling or trestle major component.

Levelling / Weighing

Level aircraft.

Weigh aircraft.

Prepare weight and balance amendment.

Check aircraft against equipment list.

Towing and Taxiing

Prepare for aircraft towing.

Tow aircraft.

Be part of aircraft towing team.

Parking and Mooring

Tie down aircraft.

Park, secure and cover aircraft.

Position aircraft in maintenance dock.

Secure rotor blades.

Placards and Markings

Check aircraft for correct placards.

Check aircraft for correct markings.

Servicing

Refuel aircraft.

Defuel aircraft.

Carry out tank to tank fuel transfer.

Check / adjust tire pressures.

Check / replenish oil level.

Check / replenish hydraulic fluid level.

Check / replenish accumulator pressure.

Charge pneumatic system.

Grease aircraft.

Connect ground power.

Service toilet / potable water system.

Perform preflight / daily check.

Vibration and Noise Analysis

Analyse helicopter vibration problem.

Analyse noise spectrum.

Analyse engine vibration.

Air Conditioning

Replace combustion heater.

Replace flow control valve.

Replace outflow valve.

Replace safety valve.

Replace vapour cycle unit.

Replace air cycle unit.

Replace cabin blower.

Replace heat exchanger.

Replace pressurisation controller.

Clean outflow valves.

Deactivate / reactivate cargo isolation valve.

Deactivate / reactivate avionics ventilation components.

Check operation of air conditioning / heating system.

Check operation of pressurisation system.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Auto flight

Install servos.

Rig bridle cables.

Replace controller.

Replace amplifier.

Replacement of the auto flight system LRUs in case of fly-by-wire aircraft.

Check operation of auto-pilot.

Check operation of auto-throttle / auto-thrust.

Check operation of yaw damper.

Check and adjust servo clutch.

Perform autopilot gain adjustments.

Perform mach trim functional check.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Check autoland system.

Check flight management systems.

Check stability augmentation system.

Communications

Replace VHF com unit.

Replace HF com unit.

Replace existing antenna.

Replace static discharge wicks.

Check operation of radios.

Perform antenna VSWR check.

Perform Selcal operational check.

Perform operational check of passenger address system.

Functionally check audio integrating system.

Repair coaxial cable.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Electrical Power

Charge lead / acid battery.

Charge Ni-Cad battery.

Check battery capacity.

Deep-cycle Ni-Cad battery.

Replace integrated drive / generator / alternator.

Replace switches.

Replace circuit breakers.

Adjust voltage regulator.

Change voltage regulator.

Amend electrical load analysis report.

Repair / replace electrical feeder cable.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Perform functional check of integrated drive / generator / alternator.

Perform functional check of voltage regulator.

Perform functional check of emergency generation system.

Equipment / Furnishings

Replace carpets.

Replace crew seats.

Replace passenger seats.

Check inertia reels.

Check seats / belts for security.

Check emergency equipment.

Check ELT for compliance with regulations.

Repair toilet waste container.

Remove and install ceiling and sidewall panels.

Repair upholstery.

Change cabin configuration.

Replace cargo loading system actuator.

Test cargo loading system.

Replace escape slides / ropes.

Fire protection

Check fire bottle contents.

Check / test operation of fire / smoke detection and warning system.

Check cabin fire extinguisher contents.

Check lavatory smoke detector system.

Check cargo panel sealing.

Install new fire bottle.

Replace fire bottle squib.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Inspect engine fire wire detection systems.

Flight Controls

Inspect primary flight controls and related components i.a.w. AMM.

Extending / retracting flaps & slats.

Replace horizontal stabiliser.

Replace spoiler / lift damper.

Replace elevator.

Deactivation / reactivation of aileron servo control.

Replace aileron.

Replace rudder.

Replace trim tabs.

Install control cable and fittings.

Replace slats.

Replace flaps.

Replace powered flying control unit.

Replace flat actuator.

Rig primary flight controls.

Adjust trim tab.

Adjust control cable tension.

Check control range and direction of movement.

Check for correct assembly and locking.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Functional test of primary flight controls.

Functional test of flap system.

Operational test of the side stick assembly.

Operational test of the THS.

THS system wear check.

Fuel

Water drain system (operation).

Replace booster pump.

Replace fuel selector.

Replace fuel tank cells.

Replace / test fuel control valves.

Replace magnetic fuel level indicators.

Replace water drain valve.

Check / calculate fuel contents manually.

Check filters.

Flow check system.

Check calibration of fuel quantity gauges.

Check operation feed / selectors.

Check operation of fuel dump / jettison system.

Fuel transfer between tanks.

Pressure defuel.

Pressure refuel (manual control).

Deactivation / reactivation of the fuel valves (transfer defuel, X-feed, refuel).

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Hydraulics

Replace engine-driven pump.

Check / replace case drain filter.

Replace standby pump.

Replace hydraulic motor pump / generator.

Replace accumulator.

Check operation of shut off valve.

Check filters / clog indicators.

Check indicating systems.

Perform functional checks.

Pressurisation / depressurisation of the hydraulic system.

Power Transfer Unit (PTU) operation.

Replacement of PTU.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Ice and rain protection

Replace pump.

Replace timer.

Inspect repair propeller deice boot.

Test propeller de-icing system.

Inspect / test wing leading edge de-icer boot.

Replace anti-ice / deice valve.

Install wiper motor.

Check operation of systems.

Operational test of the pitot-probe ice protection.

Operational test of the TAT ice protection.

Operational test of the wing ice protection system.

Assistance to the operational test of the engine air-intake ice protection (with engines operating).

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Indicating / recording systems

Replace flight data recorder.

Replace cockpit voice recorder.

Replace clock.

Replace master caution unit.

Replace FDR.

Perform FDR data retrieval.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Implement ESDS procedures.

Inspect for HIRF requirements.

Start / stop EIS procedure.

Bite test of the CFDIU.

Ground scanning of the central warning system.

Landing Gear

Build up wheel.

Replace main wheel.

Replace nose wheel.

Replace steering actuator.

Replace truck tilt actuator.

Replace gear retraction actuator.

Replace uplock / downlock assembly.

Replace shimmy damper.

Rig nose wheel steering.

Functional test of the nose wheel steering system.

Replace shock strut seals.

Servicing of shock strut.

Replace brake unit.

Replace brake control valve.

Bleed brakes.

Replace brake fan.

Test anti skid unit.

Test gear retraction.

Change bungees.

Adjust micro switches / sensors.

Charge struts with oil and air.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Test auto-brake system.

Replace rotorcraft skids.

Replace rotorcraft skid shoes.

Pack and check floats.

Flotation equipment.

Check / test emergency blowdown (emergency landing gear extension).

Operational test of the landing gear doors.

Lights

Repair / replace rotating beacon.

Repair / replace landing lights.

Repair / replace navigation lights.

Repair / replace interior lights.

Replace ice inspection lights.

Repair / replace logo lights.

Repair / replace emergency lighting system.

Perform emergency lighting system checks.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Navigation

Calibrate magnetic direction indicator.

Replace airspeed indicator.

Replace altimeter.

Replace air data computer.

Replace VOR unit.

Replace ADI.

Replace HSI.

Check pitot static system for leaks.

Check operation of directional gyro.

Functional check weather radar.

Functional check doppler.

Functional check TCAS.

Functional check DME.

Functional check ATC Transponder.

Functional check flight director system.

Functional check inertial nav system.

Complete quadrantal error correction of ADF system.

Update flight management system database.

Check calibration of pitot static instruments.

Check calibration of pressure altitude reporting system.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Check marker systems.

Compass replacement direct / indirect.

Check Satcom.

Check GPS.

Test AVM.

Oxygen

Inspect on-board oxygen equipment.

Purge and recharge oxygen system.

Replace regulator.

Replace oxygen generator.

Test crew oxygen system.

Perform auto oxygen system deployment check.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Pneumatic systems

Replace filter.

Replace air shut off valve.

Replace pressure regulating valve.

Replace compressor.

Recharge dessicator.

Adjust regulator.

Check for leaks.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Vacuum systems

Inspect the vacuum system i.a.w. AMM.

Replace vacuum pump.

Check / replace filters.

Adjust regulator.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Water / Waste

Replace water pump.

Replace tap.

Replace toilet pump.

Perform water heater functional check.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Inspect waste bin flap closure.

Central Maintenance System

Retrieve data from CMU.

Replace CMU.

Perform Bite check.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Structures

Assessment of damage.

Sheet metal repair.

Fibre glass repair.

Wooden repair.

Fabric repair.

Recover fabric control surface.

Treat corrosion.

Apply protective treatment.

Doors

Inspect passenger door i.a.w. AMM.

Rig / adjust locking mechanism.

Adjust air stair system.

Check operation of emergency exits.

Test door warning system.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Remove and install passenger door i.a.w. AMM.

Remove and install emergency exit i.a.w. AMM.

Inspect cargo door i.a.w. AMM.

Windows

Replace windshield.

Replace direct vision window.

Replace cabin window.

Repair transparency.

Wings

Skin repair.

Recover fabric wing.

Replace tip.

Replace rib.

Replace integral fuel tank panel.

Check incidence / rig.

Propeller

Assemble prop after transportation.

Replace propeller.

Replace governor.

Adjust governor.

Perform static functional checks.

Check operation during ground run.

Check track.

Check setting of micro switches.

Assessment of blade damage i.a.w. AMM.

Dynamically balance prop.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Main Rotors

Install rotor assembly.

Replace blades.

Replace damper assembly.

Check track.

Check static balance.

Check dynamic balance.

Troubleshoot.

Rotor Drive

Replace mast.

Replace drive coupling.

Replace clutch / freewheel unit.

Replace drive belt.

Install main gearbox.

Overhaul main gearbox.

Check gearbox chip detectors.

Tail Rotors

Install rotor assembly.

Replace blades.

Troubleshoot.

Tail Rotor Drive

Replace bevel gearbox.

Replace universal joints.

Overhaul bevel gearbox.

Install drive assembly.

Check chip detectors.

Check / install bearings and hangers.

Check / service / assemble flexible couplings.

Check alignment of drive shafts.

Install and rig drive shafts.

Rotorcraft flight controls

Install swash plate.

Install mixing box.

Adjust pitch links.

Rig collective system.

Rig cyclic system.

Rig anti-torque system.

Check controls for assembly and locking.

Check controls for operation and sense.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Engine

Build up ECU.

Replace engine.

Repair cooling baffles.

Repair cowling.

Adjust cowl flaps.

Repair faulty wiring.

Troubleshoot.

Assist in dry motoring check.

Assist in wet motoring check.

Assist in engine start (manual mode).

Piston Engines

 $Remove \ / \ install \ reduction \ gear.$

Check crankshaft run-out.

Check tappet clearance.

Check compression.

Extract broken stud.

Install helicoil.

Perform ground run.

Establish / check reference RPM.

Troubleshoot.

Turbine Engines

Replace module.

Replace fan blade.

Hot section inspection / borescope check.

Carry out engine / compressor wash.

Carry out engine dry cycle.

Engine ground run.

Establish reference power.

Trend monitoring / gas path analysis.

Troubleshoot.

Fuel and control, piston

Replace engine driven pump.

Adjust AMC.

Adjust ABC.

Install carburettor / injector.

Adjust carburettor / injector.

Clean injector nozzles.

Replace primer line.

Check carburettor float setting.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Fuel and control, turbine

Replace FCU.

Replace Engine Electronic Control Unit (FADEC).

Replace Fuel Metering Unit (FADEC).

Replace engine driven pump.

Clean / test fuel nozzles.

Clean / replace filters.

Adjust FCU.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Functional test of FADEC.

Ignition systems, piston

Change magneto.

Change ignition vibrator.

Change plugs.

Test plugs.

Check H.T. leads.

Install new leads.

Check timing.

Check system bonding.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Ignition systems, turbine

Perform functional test of the ignition system.

Check glow plugs / ignitors.

Check H.T. leads.

Check ignition unit.

Replace ignition unit.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Engine Controls

Rig thrust lever.

Rig RPM control.

Rig mixture HP cock lever.

Rig power lever.

Check control sync (multi-eng).

Check controls for correct assembly and locking.

Check controls for range and direction of movement.

Adjust pedestal micro-switches.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Engine Indicating

Replace engine instruments(s).

Replace oil temperature bulb.

Replace thermocouples.

Check calibration.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Exhaust, piston

Replace exhaust gasket.

Inspect welded repair.

Pressure check cabin heater muff.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Exhaust, turbine

Change jet pipe.

Change shroud assembly.

Install trimmers.

Inspect / replace thrust reverser.

Replace thrust reverser component.

Deactivate / reactivate thrust reverser.

Operational test of the thrust reverser system.

Oil

Change oil.

Check filter(s).

Adjust pressure relief valve.

Replace oil tank.

Replace oil pump.

Replace oil cooler.

Replace firewall shut off valve.

Perform oil dilution test.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Starting

Replace starter.

Replace start relay.

Replace start control valve.

Check cranking speed.

Troubleshoot faulty system.

Turbines, piston engines

Replace PRT.

Replace turbo-blower.

Replace heat shields.

Replace waste gate.

Adjust density controller.

Engine water injection

Replace water / methanol pump. Flow check water / methanol system. Adjust water / methanol control unit. Check fluid for quality. Troubleshoot faulty system

Accessory gear boxes

Replace gearbox. Replace drive shaft. Inspect magnetic chip detector.

APU

Removal / installation of the APU.
Removal / installation of the inlet guide-vane actuator.
Operational test of the APU emergency shut-down test.
Operational test of the APU.

Intentionally Left Blank

Appendix 3 to AMC to MAR-66 — Evaluation of the competence: assessment and assessors

This Appendix applies to the competence assessment performed by the designated assessors (and their qualifications).

1) What does 'competence' mean and areas of focus for assessment

The assessment should aim at measuring the competence by evaluating three major factors associated to the learning objectives:

- Knowledge;
- Skills;
- Attitude:

Generally, knowledge is evaluated by examination. The purpose of this document is not to describe the examination process: this material mainly addresses the evaluation of 'skills' and 'attitude' after training containing practical elements. Nevertheless, the trainee needs to demonstrate to have sufficient knowledge to perform the required tasks.

'Attitude' is indivisible from the 'skill' as this greatly contributes to the safe performance of the

The evaluation of the competence should be based on the learning objectives of the training, in particular:

- the (observable) desired performance. This covers what the trainee is expected to be able to do and how the trainee is expected to behave at the end of the training;
- the (measurable) performance standard that must be attained to confirm the trainee's level of competence in the form of tolerances, constraints, limits, performance rates or qualitative statements; and
- the conditions under which the trainee will demonstrate competence. Conditions consist of the training methods, the environmental, situational and regulatory factors.

The assessment should focus on the competencies relevant to the aircraft type and its maintenance such as, but not limited to:

- Environment awareness (act safely, apply safety precautions and prevent dangerous situations);
- Systems integration (demonstrate understanding of aircraft systems interaction identify, describe, explain, plan, execute);
- Knowledge and understanding of areas requiring special emphasis or novelty (areas peculiar to the aircraft type, domains not covered by Appendix 1 to MAR-66, practical training elements that cannot be imparted through simulation devices, etc.);
- Using reports and indications (the ability to read and interpret);
- Aircraft documentation finding and handling (identify the appropriate aircraft
- documentation, navigate, execute and obey the prescribed maintenance procedures);
- Perform maintenance actions (demonstrate safe handling of aircraft, engines, components and tools);
- Aircraft final/close-up and report (apply close up, initiate appropriate actions/follow-up/records
 of testing, establish and sign maintenance records/logbooks).

2) How to assess

As far as feasible, the objectives of the assessment should be associated with the learning objectives and the passing level; it means that observable criteria should be set in order to measure the performance and should remain as objective as possible.

The general characteristics of effective assessment are: objective, flexible, acceptable, comprehensive, constructive, organised and thoughtful. At the conclusion, the trainee should have no doubt about what he/she did well, what he/she did poorly and how he/she can improve.

The following is a non-exhaustive list of questions that may be posed to assist assessment:

- What are the success factors for the job?
- What are typical characteristics of a correct behaviour for the task?
- What criteria should be observed?
- What level of expertise is expected?
- Is there any standard available?
- What is the pass mark? For example:
 - 'Go-no go' situation;
 - How to allocate points? Minimum amount to succeed;
 - 'Must know or execute' versus 'Good to know or execute' versus 'Don't expect the candidate to be an expert'.
- Minimum or maximum time to achieve? Use time effectively and efficiently.
- What if the trainee fails? How many times is the trainee allowed to fail?
- When and how should the trainee be prepared for the assessment?
- What proportion of judgment by the instructor out of collaboration with the trainee is needed during the evaluation stage?

The assessment may be:

- diagnostic (prior to a course), formative (re-orientate the course on areas where there is a need to reinforce) or summative (partial or final evaluation);
- performed task-by-task, as a group of tasks or as a final assessment;

One method might be an initial assessment to be performed by the trainee himself, then discussing areas where the perceptions of the trainee's performance by the assessors differ in order to:

- develop the self-assessment habits;
- make the assessment more acceptable and understandable to both parties.

A 'box-ticking' exercise would be pointless. Experience has shown that assessment sheets have largely evolved over time into assessment of groups of 'skills' because in practice such things eventually detracted from the training and assessment that it was intended to serve: evaluate at a point of time, encourage and orientate the training needs, improve safety and ultimately qualify people for their duties.

In addition, many other aspects should be appropriately considered during the assessment process such as stress and environmental conditions, difficulty of the test, history of evaluation (such as tangible progresses or sudden and unexpected poor performance made by the trainee), amount of time necessary to build competence, etc.

All these reasons place more emphasis on the assessor and highlight the function of the organisation's approval.

3) Who should assess

In order to qualify, the assessor should:

- Be proficient and have sufficient experience or knowledge in:
 - human performance and safety culture;
 - the aircraft type (necessary to have the certifying staff privileges in case of CRS issuances);
 - training/coaching/testing skills;
 - instructional tools to use;

- Understand the objective and the content of the practical elements of the training that is being assessed;
- Have interpersonal skills to manage the assessment process (professionalism, sincerity, objectivity and neutrality, analysis skills, sense of judgement, flexibility, capability of evaluating the supervisor's or instructor's reports, handling of trainee's reactions to failing assessment with the cultural environment, being constructive, etc.);
- Be ultimately designated by the organisation to carry out the assessment.

The roles may be combined for:

- the assessor and the instructor for the practical elements of the Type Rating Training; or
- the assessor and the supervisor for the On-the-Job Training.

provided that the objectives associated to each role are clearly understood and that the competence and qualification criteria according to the company's procedures are met for both functions. Whenever possible (depending on the size of the organisation), it is recommended to split the roles (two different persons) in order to avoid any conflicts of interests.

When the functions are not combined, the role of each function should be clearly understood.

Intentionally Left Blank